TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sl. No	Contents	Page No.
1	Preface	01
2	Board of Studies	02
3	Programme Outcomes	03
4	Programme Specific Outcomes	04
5	Scheme of Instructional Credits and Hours	05
6	Semester wise Syllabus Index	06
7	Courses which have Field visit/Industrial visit/Study tour/Institutional visit	09
8	Courses with Record and Practical	10
9	Syllabus with Course Outcomes, Mode of Evaluation and Assessment-First Semester	11
10	Syllabus with Course Outcomes, Mode of Evaluation and Assessment -Second Semester	17
11	Syllabus with Course Outcomes, Mode of Evaluation and Assessment -Third Semester	26
12	Syllabus with Course Outcomes, Mode of Evaluation and Assessment -Fourth Semester	39
13	Syllabus with Course Outcomes, Mode of Evaluation and Assessment -Fifth Semester	54
14	Syllabus with Course Outcomes, Mode of Evaluation and Assessment -Sixth Semester	75
15	Syllabus with Course Outcomes, Mode of Evaluation and Assessment -Seventh Semester	95
16	Syllabus with Course Outcomes, Mode of Evaluation and Assessment -Eighth Semester	117

PREFACE

The Four-Year Undergraduate Programme (FYUGP) in Zoology aligns with the objectives outlined in the National Education Policy (NEP), fostering holistic development and preparing students for the dynamic demands of the future.

The Curriculum and Syllabus of BSc (Honours) Zoology Programme offers a comprehensive curriculum and syllabi aimed to equip students with theoretical and practical knowledge across various disciplines of Biological Science. The programme is structured with Major and Minor courses (DSC, DCC, DCE, DSE etc), Multi-Disciplinary Courses (MDC), Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC), Value Added Courses (VAC), Internship and Research Projects.

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Zoology have two exit options: B Sc Degree and B Sc Degree (Honours with Research), awarded after successful completion of three and four years respectively. The curriculum integrates traditional components of Zoology with modern advancements in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Biotechnology, Bio Informatics, Immunology and Microbiology.

The B Sc (Honours) Programme in Zoology offered by Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam is with Microbiology as specialisation. It enables the students to understand the fundamental and applied areas of Microbiology such as Bacteriology, virology, and mycology and Clinical Microbiology. The Zoology core courses in the syllabus consisted of Animal Taxonomy, Physiology, Cell Biology, Genetics, Comparative Anatomy, Developmental Biology, Environment and Conservation Biology. In addition, the syllabi incorporate courses like Research Methodology, Biostatistics, Computer Applications and Animal Ethics to pursue career in academic and applied research. The Curriculum also gives ample opportunities for the students to acquire skills in Apiculture, Sericulture, Poultry, Ornamental fish culture and Medical diagnostic techniques.

The Chairperson Board of Studies in Zoology Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous) Kothamangalam

(AU	COLLEGE, KOTHAMANGALAM UTONOMOUS) rs of Board of Studies
	ect: ZOOLOGY
NAME	Designation and DETAILS
CHAIRMAN	
	Associate Professor and Head
	Department of Zoology
Dr. Selven S.	Mar Athanasius college, Kothamangalam
	selsubran@gmail.com
	9447667461
EXPERTS from outside the parent Univers	
	Professor Department of Marine Biology, Microhiology
Dr. Sajeevan T.P.	Department of Marine Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry
DI. Sajeevan 1.1.	School of Marine Sciences
	CUSAT. Kochi-16
	Mob: 9946099408
	Email: sajeevantpgmail.com
(A) (8)	
	Professor
Dr. Y. Shibuvardhanan	Department of Zoology
	University of Calicut Mob:9447108980
	1000.9447108980
ONE EXPERT NOMINATED BY THE	VICE CHANCELLOR (MGU)
	Assistant Professor
Dr. Sreejith P.	Department of Zoology
5	University of Kerala
11-29	Mob:9995211717
	Email:p.sreejith@gmail.com
MEMBER FROM INDUSTRY	
	Director Regal Bee Gardens
	Bee Keeping Training Centre
Dr. Sajan Jose K	Kanjar Idukki
	Mob:944131290
MERITORIOUS ALUMNUS	
Sri. Janish P. A.	Assistant Professor
	Dept. of Zoology
	Maharajas College
	Ernakulam – 682011
	Mob:8848780863
MEMBER TEACHER	
	Assistant Professor
Dr. Aby P. Varghese	Dept. of Zoology
	Mar Athanasius College
	Kothamangalam
D D Y	Assistant Professor
Dr. Binitha R N.	Dept. of Zoology
	Mar Athanasius College
	Kothamangalam mme Outcomes (PO)

PO 1: Critical thinking and Analytical reasoning

Capability to analyse and evaluate evidence, arguments, claims, beliefs on the basis of empirical evidence; identify relevant assumptions or implications; formulate coherent arguments; critically evaluate practices, policies and theories to develop knowledge and understanding; critical sensibility to lived experiences, with self-awareness and reflexivity of both self and society.

PO 2: Scientific reasoning and Problem solving

Ability to analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from quantitative/qualitative data; and critically evaluate ideas, evidence and experiences from an open-minded and reasoned perspective; capacity to extrapolate from what one has learned and apply their competencies to solve different kinds of non-familiar problems, rather than replicate curriculum content knowledge; and apply one's learning to real life situations.

PO 3: Multidisciplinary/interdisciplinary/transdisciplinary Approach

Acquire interdisciplinary /multidisciplinary/transdisciplinary knowledge base as a consequence of the learning they engage with their programme of study; develop a collaborative-multidisciplinary/interdisciplinary/transdisciplinary- approach for formulate constructive arguments and rational analysis for achieving common goals and objectives.

PO 4: Communication Skills

Ability to express thoughts and ideas effectively in writing and orally; Communicate with others using appropriate media; confidently share one's views and express herself/himself; demonstrate the ability to listen carefully, read and write analytically, and present complex information in a clear and concise manner to different groups.

PO 5: Leadership and Entrepreneurship Skills

Ability to work effectively and lead respectfully with diverse teams; setting direction, formulating an inspiring vision, building a team who can help achieve the vision, motivating and inspiring team members to engage with that vision, and using management skills to guide people to the right destination, in a smooth and efficient way. After inculcating all the necessary graduate qualities, a graduate can become an entrepreneur.

PO 6: Social Consciousness and Responsibility

Ability to contemplate the impact of research findings on conventional practices, and a clear understanding of responsibility towards societal needs and reaching the targets for attaining inclusive and sustainable development.

PO 7: Equity, Inclusiveness and Sustainability

Appreciate equity, inclusiveness and sustainability and diversity; acquire ethical and moral reasoning and values of unity, secularism and national integration to enable to act as dignified citizens; able to understand and appreciate diversity (caste, ethnicity, gender and marginalization), managing diversity and use of an inclusive approach to the extent possible.

PO 8: Moral and Ethical Reasoning

Ability to embrace moral/ethical values in conducting one's life, formulate a position/argument about an ethical issue from multiple perspectives, and use ethical practices in all work. Capable of demonstrating the ability to identify ethical issues related to one's work, avoid unethical behaviour.

PO 9: Networking and Collaboration

Acquire skills to be able to collaborate and network with educational institutions, research organisations and industrial units in India and abroad.

PO 10: Lifelong Learning

Ability to acquire knowledge and skills, including "learning how to learn", that are necessary for participating in learning activities throughout life, through self-paced and self-directed learning aimed at personal development, meeting economic, social and cultural objectives, and adapting to changing trades and demands of work place through knowledge/skill development/reskilling.

PSO NO:	Upon completion of the Four Year BSc Zoology (Honours) Undergraduate Programme the students will be able to :	PO No:
PSO-1	Understanding the fundamental concepts of Zoology including cell biology, genetics, taxonomy, animal physiology, ecology, evolution, enabling students to analyse and interpret the biological phenomena.	7, 10, 8, 6
PSO-2	Develop and apply scientific research skills such as hypothesis formulation, experimental design, data collection, statistical analysis, and interpretation to equip the students to carry out research.	6, 8
PSO-3	Acquire practical and technical skills through hands on laboratory work, modern biotechnological and microbiological techniques by laboratory visits and field studies essential for the understanding of biological science.	2, 5
PSO-4	Enhance critical thinking, problem solving effective communication skills to articulate scientific knowledge.	1, 2, 4
PSO-5	Prepare the students for professional careers and further academic pursuits in Zoology and its related fields by fostering a continuous learning, professional development and exposure to latest scientific advancements.	5, 9, 10
PSO-6	Cultivate an understanding of microbiology, biotechnology, health and fitness and related fields by providing a committed learning environment equipped with sophisticated instruments.	3,7, 10

Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)



	1	SCHEWIE OF INSTRUCTIONA				TT /	$T \rightarrow 1$
No	Semester	Course Title		Course	Credit	Hrs/ Week	Total Hours
1	1	Complexity of Animal Cells and Life P	rocesses	Type DSCA	4	weeк 5	Hours 90
$\frac{1}{2}$	1	Community Health and Nutrition	10005505	MDC	3	4	72
	2	Advanced Cellular Processes and Speci	ialised				90
3	2	Functions in Animals	lansed	DSCA	4	5	70
4	2	Man and Nature		MDC	3	4	72
5	3	Animal diversity 1- Non Chordata		DSC	4	5	90
6	3	Biosystematics		DSC	4	5	90
	3	Biophysics	Any 1			-	
7	3	Instrumentation and Biological		DSE	4	4	72
		Techniques					
8	3	Animal Diversity		DSC B	4	5	90
9	4	Cell Biology		DSC A	4	5	90
10	4	Animal Diversity 2 - Chordata		DSC A	4	5	90
11	4	General Microbiology	Any 1	DSE	4	4	
		Biomedical Sciences					72
12	4	Human Physiology and Immunology		DSC B	4	5	90
13	4	Medical Diagnostic Technology		SEC	3	3	54
14	4	Internship			2		-
15	5	Molecular Biology	Sal	DSC	4	5	90
16	5	Environmental Biology and Human rig	hts	DSC	4	5	90
17	5	Genetics	1-31	DSC	4	4	72
18	5	Evolutionary Biology and Ethology	E	DSE	4	4	72
19	5	Clinical Microbiology	Any 1	DSE	4	4	72
	5	Animal Pathology					
20	5	Ornamental Fish Culture	15/	SEC	3	3	54
21	6	Biochemistry	18/1	DSC	4	5	90
22	6	Human Physiology and Endocrinology		DSC	4	5	90
23	6	Reproductive and developmental Biolo		DSE	4	5	90
	6		Any 1			_	72
24		Mycology		DSE	4	4	
	6	Marine Microbiology					
25	6	Apiculture and Sericulture		SEC	3	3	54
26	6	Poultry Science		VAC	3	3	54
27	7	Biotechnology	/	DCC	4	5	90
28	7	Biostatistics		DCC	4	4	72
29	7	Computer Application and Bioinformat		DCC	4	4	72
30	7	Animal Reproduction and Breeding	Any 1	DCE	4	4	72
	7	Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR			-		70
31	7	Research Methodology		DCE	4	4	72
32	7	Biodiversity Conservation and Manage	ement	DCE	4	4	72
33	8	Immunology		DCC	4	5	90
34	8	Genetic Engineering		DCC	4	5	90
35	8	Genomics and Proteomics	Any 1	DCE	4	5	00
	8 8	Green Biotechnology	A 1				90
36		Bioprocess technology	Any 1	DCE	4	5	90
	8	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	Δ				90
	ð	Environmental Management	Any 1				90
37		and Climatology		DCE	4	5	90
	8	Environmental Pollution and				-	
		Ecotoxicology					
38	8	Research Project			12/8	-	-

SCHEME OF INSTRUCTIONAL CREDITS AND HOURS

Semester:	1
-----------	---

Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC, SEC etc.	Credit	Hours/ week	Ηοι		stribu eek	ition
		SLC CIC.			L	Т	Р	0
M24ZY1DSC100	Complexity of Animal	DSC A	4	5	3	-	2	-
	Cells and Life Process							
M24ZY1MDC100	Community Health and	MDC	3	4	2		2	
	Nutrition							

L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Others Semester: 2

Type of the Hour Distribution Course Hours/ /week Course Code Title of the Course Credit DSC, MDC, week L Т Р 0 SEC etc. M24ZY2DSC100 5 3 2 Advanced Cellular DSC A 4 --Processes and Specialised Functions in Animals M24ZY2MDC100 Man and Nature MDC 3 4 2 -2 -L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Others

Lecture, 1 — Iutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Other Semester: 3

Course Code	Title of the Course		Type of the Course DSC,	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week			
			MDC, SEC etc.		WCCK	L	Т	Р	0
M24ZY3DSC200	Animal diversity 1- Non Chordata		DSC A	4	5	3	-	2	-
M24ZY3DSC201	Biosystematics		DSC A	4	5	3	-	2	-
M24ZY3DSE200	Biophysics	A	DSE	4	4	4	-	-	-
M24ZY3DSE201	Instrumentation and Biological Techniques	Any One	DSE						
M24ZY3DSC202	Animal diversity		DSC B	4	5	3		2	

L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Others

Semester: 4

Course Code	Title of the Course		Type of the Course DSC, MDC,	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week				
			SEC etc.			L	Т	Р	0	
M24ZY4DSC200	Cell Biology		DSC A	4	5	3	-	2	-	
M24ZY4DSC201	Animal Diversity 2 - Chor	data	DSC A	4	5	3	-	2	-	
M24ZY4DSE200	General Microbiology(S)	Any	DSE	4	4	4	-	-	-	
M24ZY4DSE201	Biomedical Sciences	One	DSE							
M24ZY4DSC202	Human Physiology and Immunology		DSC B	4	5	3	-	2	-	
M24ZY4SEC200	Medical Diagnostic Technology		SEC	3	3	3	-	-	-	
M24ZY4INT200	Internship			2						

L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Others, S-Specialisation

Semester: 5

Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC,	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week					
	HANAS	SEC etc.	A	5	L	Т	Р	0		
M24ZY5DSC300	Molecular Biology	DSC	4	5	3	-	2	-		
M24ZY5DSC301	Environmental Biology and Human rights	DSC	4	5	3	-	2	-		
M24ZY5DSC302	Genetics	DSC	4	4	4	-	-	-		
M24ZY5DSE300	Evolutionary Biology and Ethology	DSE	4	4	4	-	-	-		
M24ZY5DSE301	Clinical Microbiology (S) Any One	DSE	4	4	4	-	-	-		
M24ZY5DSE302	Animal Pathology	3100								
M24ZY5SEC300	Ornamental Fish Culture	SEC	3	3	3	-	-	-		
L — Lecture T –	L — Lecture T — Tutorial P — Practical/Practicum O — Others S-Specialisation									

L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Others, S-Specialisation Semester: 6

Course Code Title of the Course		Type of the Course DSC, MDC,	Credit	Hours/ week	Но	our Di /w	stribu eek	tion	
		-	SEC etc.			L	Т	Р	0
M24ZY6DSC300	Biochemistry		DSC	4	5	3	-	2	-
M24ZY6DSC301	Human Physiology and Endocrinology		DSC	4	5	3	-	2	-
M24ZY6DSE300	Reproductive and developmental Biology		DSE	4	5	3	-	2	-
M24ZY6DSE301	Bacteriology, Virology and Mycology (S)	Any	DSE	4	4	4	-	-	-
M24ZY6DSE302	Marine Microbiology	One	DSE						
M24ZY6SEC300	Apiculture and Sericulture	re	SEC	3	3	3	-	-	-
M24ZY6VAC300	Poultry Science		VAC	3	3	3	-	-	-

L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Others, S-Specialisation

Semester: 7

Course Code	e Title of the Course		Type of the Course DSC,	Credit	Hours/ week	Ho	ur Dis /w	stribu eek	tion
			MDC, SEC etc.			L	Т	Р	0
M24ZY7DCC400	Biotechnology		DCC	4	5	3	-	2	-
M24ZY7DCC401	Biostatistics		DCC	4	4	4	-	-	-
M24ZY7DCC402	Computer Application and		DCC	4	4	4	-	-	-
	Bioinformatics								
M24ZY7DCE400	Animal Reproduction and Breeding	Any One	DCE	4	4	4	-	-	-
M24ZY7DCE401	Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR								
M24ZY7DCE402	Research Methodology		DCE	4	4	4	-	-	-
M24ZY7DCE403	Biodiversity Conserva and Management	-	DCE	4 hers	4	3	-	-	-

L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Others	
Semester: 8	7

Semester: 8										
Course Code	Code Title of the Course		Type of the Course DSC,	Credit	Hours/ week				tion	
			MDC, SEC etc.	R		L	Т	Р	0	
M24ZY8DCC400	Immunology		DCC	4	5	3	-	2	-	
M24ZY8DCC401	Genetic Engineering	AMA	DCC	4	5	3	-	2	-	
M24ZY8DCE400	Genomics and Proteomics	Any One	DCE	4	5	3	-	2	-	
M24ZY8DCE401	Green Biotechnology	One								
M24ZY8DCE402	Bioprocess technology	Any	DCE	4	5	3	-	2	-	
M24ZY8DCE403	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	Any One		/						
M24ZY8DCE404	Environmental Management and Climatology	Any	DCE	4	5	3	-	2	-	
M24ZY8DCE405	Environmental Pollution and Ecotoxicology	One								
M24ZY8PRJ400	Research Project			12		rs with DCC +			arch - 2 ct	
				8	Hone DSC/E					

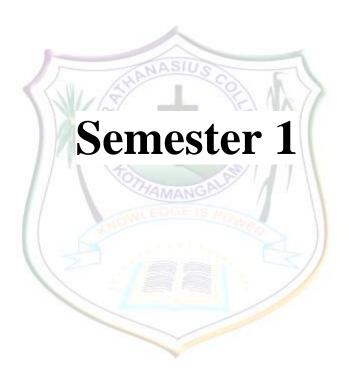
L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practical/Practicum, O — Others

SI No	Semester	Course	Name of Course	Activity
		type		
1	1	DSC	Complexity of Animal Cells and Life Processes	Field study (One Day)
2	1	MDC	Community Health and Nutrition	Community engagement (One day)
3	2	DSC	Advanced Cellular Processes and Specialised Functions in Animals	Field study (One day)
4	2	MDC	Ecology and Evolution	Field study (One day)
5	3	DSC	Animal diversity 1- Non Chordata	Institution visit (Two days) Field study/ Museum Visit
6	3	DSC	Biosystematics	(One day)
7	4	DSC	Animal Diversity Chordata 2	Field study (One day) Museum Visit
8	4	SEC	Medical Diagnostics	Visit a medical diagnostic laboratory (One day)
9	5	DSC	Environmental Biology and Human rights	Field study (Two days)
10	5	SEC	Ornamental Fish Culture	Visit a ornamental fish facility/museum (One day)
11	6	SEC	Apiculture and Sericulture	Visit an apiary and Sericulture (Two days)
12	7	DSE	Biodiversity Conservation and Management	Visit any two protected areas (Three days)
13	8	DCC	Biotechnology	Laboratory visit in reputed
14	8	DCE	Genetic Engineering	institutions (3 days)
15	8	DCE	Genomics and Proteomics	Industry visit (Two days)
16	8	DCE	Green Biotechnology	
17	8	DCE	Bioprocess technology	
18	8	DCE	Environmental Management and Climatology	Industrial visit (Two days)
19	8	DCE	Environmental Pollution and Ecotoxicology	

Courses which have study tour/ field visits/institution visit

SI No	Semester	Course type	Course Title
1	1	DSC	Complexity of Animal Cells and Life
			Processes
2	1	MDC	Community Health and Nutrition
3	2	DSC	Advanced Cellular Processes and Specialised
			Functions in Animals
4	2	MDC	Ecology and Evolution
5	3	DSC	Animal diversity 1- Non Chordata
6	3	DSC	Biosystematics
7	3	DSCB	Animal diversity
8	4	DSC	Cell Biology
9	4	DSC	Animal Diversity Chordata 2
10	4	DSCB	Physiology and Immunology
11	5	DSC	Molecular Biology
12	5	DSC	Environmental Biology and Human rights
13	6	DSC	Biochemistry
14	6	DSC	Human Physiology and Endocrinology
15	7	DSE	Reproductive and Developmental Biology
16	8	DCC	Biotechnology
17	8	DCC	Immunology
18	8	DCE	Genetic Engineering
19	8	DCE	Genomics and Proteomics
20	8	DCE	Green Biotechnology
21	8	DCE	Bioprocess technology
22	8	DCE	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
23	8	DCE	Environmental Management and Climatology
24	8	DCE	Environmental Pollution and Ecotoxicology

Courses with Practical and Records



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Complexity of A	Animal Cell	s and Life P	rocesses		
Type of Course	DSC					
Course Code	M24ZY1DSC1	00				
Course Level	100					
Course Summary	This course exp cells, types of a animal cells an learn about the muscular, nervo	cells and tis d their struc organisatio	sues. Studer cture and fur on and funct	nts can delve nctions, additions of animations of animatic	into the divionally stud	versity of lents will
Semester	1		Cr	edits		Total
	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	_	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	ge in science		1	•	•

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Recall cell as the basic unit of life	K	1, 3			
2	Compare and contrast various types of cells	An	1, 3			
3	Analyse the structural organisation of cells	An	1, 3			
4	Develop the skill to distinguish between various types of cells in animal body	S	1, 4			
5	Analyse the various biomolecules in the cell	An	1, 3			
6	Imagine the organisation of various cells and the Location of Biomolecules like nucleic acids	С	1, 3, 4			
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

COURSE CONTENT

Content for classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1		The Cell	1, 2,	15
	1.1	Cell as the machinery Life	3, 4	
		Prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells		
	1.2	Difference between plant and animal cells		
	1.3	Basic structure of animal cell		
	1.4	Plasma membrane, Protoplasm, Cytoplasm		
	1.5	Cell inclusions- nucleus, mitochondria, ER, Golgi		
		apparatus and lysosomes, ribosomes, (Brief account of the		
		structure and function)		
2		Types of Animal cells and Tissues	1, 2,	15
	2.1	Stem cells, Bone cells, Cartilage cells	4	
	2.2	Muscle cells - types		
	2.3	Epithelial cells - types, fat cells		

	2.4	Sex cells, Nerve cells - types		
	2.5	Animal Tissues types –Connective tissue (Blood and its composition), Epithelial tissue, Muscle tissue and		
		Nervous tissue, Renal tissue		
3		Biomolecules in the cell	5,6	15
	3.1	Water, Micro and macromolecules- vitamins, minerals, amino acids		
	3.2	Proteins, Carbohydrates, lipids		
	3.3	Enzymes		
	3.4	DNA and RNA		
4		Practical	1, 2,	30
	4.1	Adequately use light microscopes to observe cells at a magnification up to 100X (oil immersion)	3,4	
	4.2	The Steps in the tissue preparation for light microscopy		
	4.2	Identification and recognition of Blood cells using light microscope		
		Microscopic observation of tissues- Muscle tissue-skeletal		
		muscle and smooth muscle, skeletal tissue, epithelial		
		tissue, adipose tissue, nervous tissue		
		Cell organelles identification- Mitochondria, Golgi		
		bodies, ER, Nucleus, Lysosomes, Ribosomes Structure of		
		DNA, RNA and proteins (Models /Images)		
	4.3	Homogenisation and centrifugation- Separating of		
		supernatant and pellet		
		Paper chromatography		
	4.4	Preparation of whole mounts- 5		
		Mounting of cheek epithelium, Observe sperm and egg		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination				
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs			
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks			
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of 4 x 10 = 20 marks			
Lab performance, record, field report	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs			
etc.	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks			

Recommended Reading

- 1. Becker, W. M., Kleinsmith, L. J., Hardin. J. & Bertoni, G. P. (2009). *The World of the Cell* (7th ed.). Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- Bruce Albert, Bray Dennis, Levis Julian, Raff Martin, Roberts Keith & Watson James (2008). *Molecular Biology of the Cell* (5th ed.). Garland publishing Inc. New York and London.
- 3. Cooper, G. M. & Hausman, R.E. (2009). *The Cell: A Molecular Approach*. V Edition. ASM Press and Sunderland, Washington DC.
- 4. Janet Iwasa, Wallace Marshal ., (2021) CARP'S *Cell and molecular Biology*, 9th edition: Wiley Online publication Asia Edition
- 5. Karp, G. (2010). *Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments* (6th ed.). John Wiley and Sons. Inc.
- 6. Veer Bala Rastogi., (2021) Cell Biology Med Tech Science press



Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam

FYUGP SYLLABUS

Programme	B Sc. (Honours	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Community He	Community Health and Nutrition				
Type of Course	MDC	1DC				
Course Code	M24ZY1MDC	M24ZY1MDC100				
Course Level	100					
Course Summary	fundamental privarious life stag The course em mental health,	This course provides an overview of health and sanitation. It covers fundamental principles of nutrition, importance of balanced diet at various life stages like pregnancy, lactation and healthy food practices, The course emphasises the importance of exercise and sleep, cardiac, mental health, and haematological parameters. The course also covers various life style diseases and the dangers of life style diseases.				
Semester	1	Credits 4 Total				
	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	2	-	1	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in health and nutrition					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Understand the various aspects of nutrition and health	U	1, 2, 3			
2	Understand the importance of food safety	U	1, 2			
3	Examine the concepts of health and lifestyle	Е	1, 2			
4	Discuss the methods of lifestyle managements	An	1,6			
5	Analyse the causes of lifestyle diseases	An	1,2,6			
6	Create an action plan for the local needs such as prevention of food adulteration and importance of exercises	С	3,6			
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),					
Interes	rt (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO No.	Hours
1	1.1	Nutrition and health: Nutritional requirements of man,	1, 4, 6	15
		classification of major nutrients including protein, vitamins		
		and minerals, water, role of fibre, biological value of food		
		components, food groups and sources, balanced diet, RDA,		
		BMI, BMR, Calorie intake and expenditure		
	1.2	Healthy eating pyramid, nutrition in infancy, preschool,		
		school, adolescent, pregnancy, lactation and old age.		
		nutrition in diseases and special conditions. Food safety:		
		nutrition education, food sanitation and hygiene, food		
		adulteration and consumer protection.		
	1.2	Understanding of health: Define health, basic concepts,		
		dimensions of health		
	1.3	Health Parameters: Individual normal standards, devices.1.		
		Blood pressure, 2. Brain activities and sleep, 3. Focus or		
		attention, 4.Pulse, 5. Body temperature,		
		6. Daily physical activities, 7. Electrocardiogram (ECG),		
		8. Cardiac fitness 9. Stress, 10. Haematological parameters,		

		11. BMI		
2	2.1	Common life style diseases: Alzheimer's disease and other neural disorders, asthma, cancer, cardio vascular diseases - including hypertension, Atherosclerosis and stroke, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, Diabetes Mellitus or Type 2 Diabetes, kidney disorders and chronic renal failure, constipation, depression, gastro-intestinal disturbances including diarrhoea and peptic ulcer, liver cirrhosis and other liver diseases, obesity, osteoporosis, occupational lifestyle diseases.	3, 4, 5, 6	15
	2.2	Modern lifestyle disorders: sleeping habits, junk food, poor eating habits, anxiety, food poisoning		
	2.3	Causes of lifestyle diseases: Defects of modern food habits and unbalanced diet options, food adulteration, environmental pollution, poor life style choices, drug abuse, tobacco smoking, alcohol and drug consumption, lack of adequate exercise, wrong body posture, disturbed biological clock, stressful environmental conditions		
	2.4	Prevention and control of life style diseases: Healthy life style habits and practices, healthy eating habits, exercise and fitness, good sleep patterns, a strict no to alcohol, drugs, and other illegal drugs. Uncontrollable factors like age, gender, heredity and race. Healthy diet: disease prevention through appropriate diet and nutrition, avoiding foods that are high in fats, salt and refined products. Avoid junk food and replace by natural food/ organic food.		
3		Practical	1, 3, 4,	30
	3.1	Preparation of balanced diet- healthy person, adult man, pregnant woman and lactating woman BMI calculation Monitoring of blood pressure ECG analysis Identification of RBC and WBC Test for the analysis of sugar in the Urine sample	5, 6	
	3.2	Vector identification- anopheles and culex mosquitoes EEG interpretation of different brain waves- Alpha, Theta,		
		Beta and Delta		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT			
A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination		
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 35 marks, Duration 1 hrs		
Theory Total = 15 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks		
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -3 out of $6 \times 5 = 15$ marks		
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -1 out of 2 x 10 = 10 marks		
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs		

Recommended Reading

- 1. AAPHERD (1980). *Health Related Physical Fitness Test Manual*. Published byAssociation drive Reston Virginia.
- 2. ACSM (2005). *Health Related Physical Fitness Assessment Manual* Lippincott Williams and Wilkins USA,
- 3. Begum, M.R. (2006). *A Text Book of Foods, Nutrition and Dietetics*. 2nd Edn. Sterling Low Price Edition. Sterling Publishers Private Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Charles B.C., et.al, C.A., (2004). Concepts of Fitness and Wellness. Boston: McGraw Hill. 6.
- 5. Delvin, T.M (1997). *Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlation*. 4th Edn. John Wiley and Sons Inc. Ltd. U.K.
- 6. Fahey, T. P. Insel, M, and W. Roth (2005) Fit and Well New York: McGraw Hill Inc.
- 7. Greenberg, and Dintiman B 1997. *Wellness Creating a life of Health and Fitness*, London Allyn and Bacon Inc.
- 8. Kumar, M and Kumar R. (2003) *Guide to Healthy Living: Role of food and exercise*. Deep and Deep Publications.
- 9. Les Snowdan., (2002). *Maggie Humphrey's Fitness walking*, Maggie Humphery Orient Paper Backs 2002 New Delhi.
- 10. Puri, K., and Chandra. S. S., (2005). *Health and Physical Education*. New Delhi: Surjeet Publications
- 11. Rai, B.C., (2005). *Health Education and Hygiene* Published by Prakashan Kendra, Lucknow.
- 12. Ralph, S., Barger P., Jr. and Leolson E. (1999) Life Fit. Human Kinetics. USA





	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS									
Programme	B Sc. (Honou									
Course Name	Advanced Cel	llular Proces	sses and Spe	cialised Func	tions in Ani	mals				
Type of Course	DSC									
Course Code	M24ZY2DSC	2100								
Course Level	100									
Course Summary	This course delves into intricacies of life, focusing on the key concept such as cell division, cellular nutrition, including mitosis and meiosis The course explains the nutritional requirements of cells functioning o specialised tissues such as cardiac and skeletal and nervous tissue Special attention is given to the importance of contact inhibition and cancer. This course provides a basic understanding of the importance development and future of Synthetic Biology.					meiosis. ioning of is tissue. ition and				
Semester	2	1.4	Cr	edits		Total				
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 3	Tutorial	Practical 1	Others -	Hours 75				
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowled	dge in scien	ce			Basic knowledge in science				

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Record the stages of cell cycle, identify the difference between mitosis and meiosis	K,U	1, 3			
2	Perceive the role of cell division check points and development of cancer	А	1, 3			
3	Analyse the metabolic process of various cells	An	1, 2, 3			
4	Evaluate and assess the functioning of neurones and cardiac tissue and conducting systems of heart	Е	1			
5	Cultivate interest and curiosity in the organisation and functioning of sensory receptors	Ι	2, 4			
6	Create innovative solutions and experiments in synthetic biology using the foundational knowledge of cell Biology	С	2, 4			
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction to cell cycle, Overview of G0 Phase, G1 Phase, S	1, 2	15
		phase, G2 phase and M phase		
	1.2	Cell division- Mitosis		
	1.3	Cell division-Meiosis		
	1.4	Concept of contact inhibition, Cancer and metastasis		
2	2.1	Cell metabolism- Metabolic activities in the cell- Anabolism	3, 4	15
		and catabolism		
	2.2	Nutrition in brain cells mention the significance of Blood brain		
		barrier		

	2.3	Basic understanding of primary energy source and secondary		
		energy source for neurons, Cardiac muscle, skeletal muscle,		
		liver cells and kidney cells		
	2.4	Working of cardiac muscle, neurogenic and myogenic heart, conducting system of heart, Working of neurons and generation of nerve impulses		
3	3.1	General understanding of Sensory cells -Photo-receptors, Rods and cones, Auditory receptors, Otolith organs, Olfactory and gustatory receptors, Bioluminescence, Echolocation in bats	5, 6	15
	3.2	Introduction to synthetic biology and examples of unique mechanisms and biological features used in synthetic biology – Biological sensors, regenerative medicine, Bioinspired designs		
4		Practical	1, 2,	30
	4.1	Study of slides mitosis different stages	4, 6	
		Study of meiosis different stages		
	4.2	Neuro muscular junction and synapse comparison		
		(Photographs/ images/ slides/ models)		
		Recognise and identify the various items in the electron microscopic images of cell and cell organelles – parts of the organelles, macromolecular complexes		
	4.3	Study using photographs - Structure of photo receptor rods and cones, auditory and olfactory receptor		
	4.4	Effect of salivary amylase on starch		
	4.5	Principle and working of micro-photographic equipment, Flame photometer, magnetic stirrer, Spectrophotometer		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

		-
MODE	OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSME	NT

A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks

Recommended reading

- 1. Becker, W. M., Kleinsmith, L. J., Hardin. J. & Bertoni, G. P. (2009). *The World of the Cell* (7th ed.). Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- Bruce Albert, Bray Dennis, Levis Julian, Raff Martin, Roberts Keith & Watson James (2008). *Molecular Biology of the Cell* (5th ed.). Garland publishing Inc. New York and London.
- 3. Cooper, G. M. & Hausman, R.E. (2009). *The Cell: A Molecular Approach*. V Edition. ASM Press and Sunderland, Washington DC.
- 4. Karp, G. (2010). *Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments* (6th ed.). John Wiley and Sons. Inc.

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS						
Programme	B Sc. (Honours	s) Zoology					
Course Name Type of Course	Animal Diversi DSC	Animal Diversity 1- Non - Chordata DSC					
Course Code	M24ZY2DSC1	M24ZY2DSC101					
Course Level	200	200					
Course Summary	excluding the providing a contract of the providing a cont	This course offers an in-depth exploration of the vast array of animal life excluding the phylum Chordata. It covers the morphology, taxonomy, evolutionary relationships, and ecological roles of non-chordate animals, providing a comprehensive understanding of their diversity and biological significance.					
Semester			Cr	edits		Total	
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours	
	Approach	3	-	1	-	75	
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in science						

(

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No
1	Understand the evolutionary relationships among protistans and non-chordate animals	U	1
2	Describe the morphological and physiological adaptations that allow non-chordates to thrive in diverse environments	K, E	2
3	Discuss the economic and health impacts of non-chordate animals on human society	An	4
4	Identify and classify major non-chordate phyla based on their distinctive characteristics	K, U	1, 3, 6
5	Explain the ecological roles and significance of Protistans and Non-chordate animals in various ecosystems	U, E	1, 3
6	Recall and understand the characters of various invertebrate phyla along with their ecological and morphological significance	K	1, 3, 4
	mber (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), C et (I) and Appreciation (Ap)	Create (C), Skill	(S),

Module	Units	Course Description	CO No.	Hours
1	1.1	General characters of Kingdom Protista (e.g., Amoeba,	1, 2, 4, 5	15
		Noctiluca, Trychonympha, Trypanosoma, Leishmania,		
		Euglena, Opalina, Diatoms, Volvox, Proterospongia,		
		Paramecium, Balantidium coli, Plasmodium, Red Alga)		
	1.2	Type: Paramecium		
	1.3	Parasitic protists (diseases mode of transmission and		
		prophylactic measures: Entamoeba, Trypanosoma,		
		Plasmodium, Leishmania).		
	1.4	Outline classification of Kingdom Animalia		
		Three branches - Mesozoa, Parazoa and Eumetazoa		

		Mesozoa: Phylum Orthonectida (e.g., <i>Rhopalura</i>)		
	1.7	Parazoa: Phylum Placozoa (e.g., <i>Trycoplax</i>)		
	1.5	General characters of Porifera (e.g., Sycon, Euplectella,		
		Cliona)		
	1.6	Canal system in sponges		
	1.6	General characteristics of Cnidaria (e.g., Hydra, Obelia,		
		Rhizostoma, Metridium) Life cycle of Obelia		
	17	Polymorphism in Coelenterates, Corals and coral reefs		
	1.7	General characteristics and affinities of Ctenophora (e.g., <i>Pleurobrachia</i>)		
2	2.1	General characters of Platyhelminthes (e.g., <i>Planaria</i> ,	2, 3	15
2	2.1	Fasciola, Taenia solium, Taenia saginata)	2, 3	15
		Life cycle and pathogenicity of <i>Schistosoma</i> , <i>Taenia</i>		
		solium and Taenia saginata		
		3		
	2.2	Life cycle of <i>Fasciola hepatica</i> . General characters of Nemathelminthes (e.g., e.g.,		
	2.2			
		Wuchereria bancrofti, Ascaris lubricoides) Concept of pseudocoelom		
		Pathogenic nematodes in man (e.g., Wuchereria		
		bancrofti, Ascaris lubricoides, Ancylostoma duodenale Trichinella Enterphius)		
	2.3	duodenale, Trichinella, Enterobius). General characteristics of Annelids (e.g., Polygordius,		
	2.3			
		Chaetopterus, Megascolex, Hirudinaria)		
3	2.1	Evolution of coelom and metamerism	156	15
3	3.1	Characteristics and phylogenetic significance of	1, 5, 6	15
	2.2	Onychophora (e.g., <i>Peripatus</i>)		
	3.2	General characters of Arthropoda (e.g., <i>Triarthrus, Limulus,</i>		
		Cyclops, Argulus, Sacculina, Scolopendra, Spirostreptus,		
		Bombyx mori)		
		Type : Penaeus		
	2.2	Characteristics and phylogenetic significance of Limulus		
	3.3	General characters of Mollusca (e.g., Chiton, Dentalium,		
		Pinctada, Sepia, Pila)		
	2.4	Respiration in Mollusca with reference to Pila		
	3.4	General characters of Echinodermata (e.g., Astropecten,		
		Ophiothrix, Echinus, Holothuria, Antedon)		
A		Water-vascular system in Echinoderms	1045	20
4	A 1	Practical	1, 2, 4, 5	30
	4.1	Identification and Classification of Representatives of:		
		Phylum Protozoa – Paramecium, Plasmodium, Euglena,		
		Trypanosoma, Noctiluca, Entamoeba (Amoeba).		
		Porifera - Sycon, Euplectella, Cliona		
		Coelentarata - Hydra, Obelia, Rhizostoma, Metridium,		
		Physalia, Corals – Fungia, Astrea, Gorgonia, Meandrina		
		(Brain coral), Tubifora (Slag horn coral), Pennantula (Sea		
		pen).		
		Platyhelminthes - Planaria, Fasciola, Taenia solium, Taenia		
		saginata and Schistosoma		
		Aschelminthes - Wuchereria bancrofti, Ascaris		
		lubricoides, Ancylostoma duodenale, Trichinella,		
		Enterobius		
		Annelida - Nereis, Polygordius, Chaetopterus, Megascolex,		
		Leech, Sabella.		
		Arthropoda- Triarthrus, Limulus, Cyclops, Argulus,		
		Sacculina, Scolopendra, Spirostreptus, Bombyx mori		
		Mollusca - Chiton, Dentalium, Pinctada, Sepia, Pila		

		Echinodermata - Astropecten, Ophiothrix, Echinus, Holothuria, Antedon	
	4.2	Demonstration of Dissections – Reproductive, Digestive and Nervous system of male and female Cockroach/Silk moth. Earth worm – Nervous system and appendages of prawn	
	4.3	Mounting of Earthworm setae /mouth arts of cockroach/ Nereis parapodia	
	4.4	Field visits to Museums, Butterfly Park and natural habitats of invertebrates	
5		Teacher Specific Module	

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT			
A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination		
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs		
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks		
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks		
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks		
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs		
W	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks		

Recommended Reading

- 1. Barnes, R.S.K., Calow, P., Olive, P. J. W., Golding, D.W. & Spicer, J. I. (2002). *The Invertebrates: A New Synthesis* (3 ed.). Blackwell Science.
- 2. Barrington, E. J. W. (1979). *Invertebrate Structure and Functions* (2 ed.). E.L.B.S. and Nelson.
- 3. Ganguly, Sinha & Adhikari. (1988). *Biology of Animals*. Vol. I. New Central Book Agency.
- 4. Jordan E. L., Verma P. S. (2009). Invertebrate Zoology. S. Chand Publishing.
- 5. Kotpal R. L. (2020). *Modern text book of Zoology: Invertebrates* (12 ed.). Rastogi Publications.
- 6. Parker & Haswell. *Textbook of Zoology Invertebrates*. (2021). Vol I (8 ed.).Veer Bala Rastogi.
- 7. Ruppert E. E., Fox R. S, & Barnes R. D. (2006). *Invertebrate Zoology: A functional evolutionary approach*. Cengage (7th ed.).

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honou	rs) Zoology				
Course Name	Man and Natu	ire				
Type of Course	MDC					
Course Code	M24ZY2DSC	M24ZY2DSC101				
Course Level	100					
Course Summary	This course delves into the key themes such as biosphere, landscape, natural resources, biodiversity conservation and sustainable agricultural practices. This course explores concepts such as dominance of humans on earth, dressing both benefits and consequences of human intervention in natural process. The course also covers topics like eco spirituality, importance of biodiversity conservation and initiatives from local and global levels					
Semester	2 Credits Total					Total
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 2	Tutorial	Practical 1	Others -	Hours 60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in science					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Understand the intricate relationship between humanity and natural world	U	1			
2	Examine the interplay between human activities and the environment	An	1, 4			
3	Students can evaluate the impact of urbanisation, industrialisation, and resource exploitation on ecosystems and biodiversity	Е	1, 2			
4	Equip the students to plan strategies for biodiversity conservation the principles of modern agriculture and green revolution	S	2, 1, 3			
5	Empower the students to appreciate the conservation efforts and initiatives	Ар	3, 1			
6	Develop interest in students to involve with local and global stakeholders in addressing environmental challengesI4, 5					
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	The Biosphere: Earth-continents and continental drift	1, 2,	15
		concept of landscapes and habitats, lithosphere- forest	3	
		(Tropical and Temperate), grasslands, deserts and montane,		
		the biomes of the world, hydrosphere- oceans, estuaries,		
		freshwater, water the elixir of life, atmosphere- structure and		
		stratification		

	2 natural resources: renewable and non- renewable, biodiversity, importance of biodiversity -the six e's, hotspots of biodiversity, biotic richness of India, monoculture and loss		
	of genetic diversity, extinction crisis, IUCN and red data book		
1	3 Dominance of Man on earth: industrial revolution		
	human population growth, resource utilization,		
	environmental consequences modern agriculture and green revolution, environmental		
	impacts, imperialism and its ecological root		
2 2	1 Deforestation, landscape alterations, soil erosion, flood and drought, desertification, overexploitation, pollution (air, water and soil- pollutants and consequences only), acid rain, ozone depletion, greenhouse effect and global warming,	3, 4, 5, 6	15
	waste disposal (biodegradable and non-degradable eg. plastic and e- waste), oil spill energy – production consumption and its impact on environment quality of the environment and human health		
2	2 Man's perspective on nature: eco spirituality, eco-theology and eco-feminism, community initiatives Indigenous People's Perspective (tribal and traditional communities), Native American, Amazonian, Australian, Aborigines, Bishnoi		
	Contributions of -John Muir, Aldo Leopold, Thoreau, Rachel Carson Edward Abbey, Arne Ness, Carolyn Merchant, Vandana Shiva		
2	 Global Strategies for Conservation: UN conference on Man and Environment-1972 UNEP and its contributions The World Conservation Strategy-1980 		
	World Commission on Environment and Development The Earth Summit -1992, The UNFCC and IPCC Conservation Strategies in India-MoEF		
	Legal System- Mention Major Conservation Acts People's Participation in Conservation: Chipko Movement and Narmada Bachao Andolan, Silent		
	Valley		
3	Practical	1, 5,	30
3	1 Field study Biodiversity sampling methods Study on transect methods	4, 6	
	2 Field study and documentation of data on species richness in various ecosystems		
	3 Prepare a report on human activities such as farming, waste disposal and recreation activities and their impact on the environment		
4	Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment B. End Semester Examination				
(CCA)	Theory Total = 35 marks, Duration 1 hrs			

Theory Total = 15 marks	Part A (Short answer) – 10 out of 12 x1 =10 marks
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 3$ out of $6 \times 5 = 15$ marks
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -1 out of 2 x 10 = 10 marks
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks

Recommended Reading

- 1. Andrew S. Pullin, (2002). Conservation Biology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK
- 2. Barnes, C.W. (1988). Earth, Time and Life. John Wiley & Sons, New York
- 3. Barry Commoner.(1990). Making Peace with the Planet. Pantheon Books, New York, USA.
- 4. Berry Thomas.(1988). The Dream of the Earth. Sierra Club Books, San Francisco.
- 5. Bickerton, D., (1995). Language and Human Behaviour. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- 6. Chattopadhyay Sajib. (2002). Life Origin, Evolution and Adaptation. Books and Allied (P)
- 7. Conroy, G. C. (1997). Reconstructing Human Evolution: A Modern Synthesis. Norton, NY, USA.
- 8. Donella H. Meadows et al. (1992). *Beyond the Limits*. Chelesa Green Publishing Com. Vermont, USA.
- 9. Donella H. Meadows et al.(1972). The Limits to Growth. Universe Books Ny, USA.
- 10. Forman, R.T and M. Gordaon. (1986). Landscape Ecology. John Wiley & Sons, NY, USA.
- 11. Gore A.(1993). Earth in Balance. Penguin Books, NY.USA.
- 12. Hardin, Garrett. (1968). "The Tragedy of the Commons," Science, 162(1968): 1243-1248.
- 13. Harrison, Lawrence E. and Samuel P. Huntington. (2000). *Culture Matters: How Values Shape Human Progress*. Basic Books. Perseus.
- 14. Joy A. Plamer (Edn.). (2004). *Fifty Great Thinkers on the Environment*. Routledge, London and New Delhi
- 15. Khanna ,G.N.(1993). *Global Environmental Crisis and Management*. Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi
- 16. Lester R. Brown. (2001). *Eco-Economy Building an Economy for the Earth*. W. W. Norton & Company, NY, USA.
- 17. Primack, R. (2002). *Essentials of Conservation Biology*. Sinauer Associates, Inc.; 3rd edition
- 18. Ramesh, B.R and Rajan Gurukkal., (2007). Forest Landscapes of the Southern Western Ghats, India Biodiversity, Human Ecology and management Strategies. French Institute of Pondicherry, India
- 19. Richard T. Wright &Bernard J. Nebel. (2002). *Environmental Science-Toward a Sustainable Future*. Pearson Education Inc. NY, USA.
- 20. Sapru, K. K. (1987). Environment Management in India. Ashigh Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 21. Sharma P. D. (1994). Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications, Meerut-2.
- 22. Wilson, E.O. (1975). Sociobiology Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. USA.
- 23. World Commission on Environment and Development. (1987). Our Common Future. Oxford University, World Development, 29(10): 1649-1672.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS						
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology					
Course Name	Biosystematics						
Type of Course	DSC						
Course Code	M24ZY3DSC2	M24ZY3DSC201					
Course Level	200	200					
Course Summary	This course focuses on the principles and methodologies of Biosystematics, the scientific discipline focused on the classification and naming of organisms in an evolutionary context. Students will explore the theories and practices used to identify, name, classify, and understand the relationships among different life forms, with an emphasis on both traditional and modern approaches including molecular techniques.						
Semester	3	3 Credits Total					
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 3	Tutorial	Practical 1	Others -	Hours 75	
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in science							

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Understand and apply the principles of taxonomy and U 1					
2 Construct and interpret phylogenetic trees to elucidate c 1,						
3	Utilize molecular tools and techniques in systematic studies A					
4 Evaluate species concepts and approaches to species E 4						
5. Create an awareness on the identification of animals C 5,		5, 3				
6	6 Familiarise the research opportunities in animal taxonomy C, S 2, 4					
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),						
Interest (1	Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Biological Classification: Hierarchy of categories and	1, 2	15
		higher taxa		
	1.2	Taxonomic Procedures-collection, preservation, curetting		
		and process of identification.		
	1.3	Process of typification, different zoological types and their		
		significance.		
	1.4	Methods of Biosystematics: Classical and modern methods-		
		Typological, Phenetics, Evolutionary, Phylogenetic,		
		Cladistics and Molecular Taxonomy.		
		Phylocode, Tree of Life and Bar-coding of Life		
2	2.1	Taxonomic key. Types: Single access key- Dichotomous	1, 5,	15
		(linked and nested) and Polytomous key, Multi access key,	6	
		Computer aided Interactive Key, Advantages and		
		Disadvantages.		

		T.		
	2.2	Zoological nomenclature		
		International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN),		
		Law of Priority, Homonymy and Synonymy.		
	2.3	Ethics in taxonomy- authorship, suppression of data,		
		undesirable practices in taxonomy.		
3	3.1	Linnaean classification, Basis for Animal kingdom	1, 2,	15
		classification (levels of organization, symmetry, coelom),	3	
	3.2	Three domain concept in systematics, two, five, six and		
		eight kingdom classification		
	3.3	Concept of species-taxonomic diversity within species.		
	3.4	Molecular Phylogeny-use of Proteins, DNA and RNA,		
		Phylogenetic trees		
4		Practical	1, 4,	30
	4.1	Preparation of dichotomous key of 4 specimens each	5,6	
		Identification of fishes up to the level of order.		
		Identification of snakes up to family.		
		Identification of insects		
	4.2	Larval forms – any 10 larvae from different taxa		
	4.3	Camera Lucida and Micrometer		
	4.4	Scientific drawing		
	4.5	Taxa, identification techniques, Bird body parts/Butterfly/		
		dragonfly body parts and venation		
	4.6	Insect collection and preservation techniques (Group		
		Activity), Preparation of Cladogram based on the		
		specimens provided (at least five museum specimen).		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT

A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) – 10 out of 12 x1 =10 marks
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks

Recommended Reading

- 1. Alfred, J. R. B., & Ramakrishna. (2004). *Collection, Preservation, and Identification of Animals*. Zoological Survey of India Publications, Calcutta.
- 2. Campbell, N. A & J. B. Reece. (2009). *Biology* (8 ed.). Benjamin Cummings Publ. NY, USA
- 3. Cleveland Hickman, Jr., Susan Keen, Allan Larson, David Eisenhour & Larry Roberts. (2020). *Animal Diversity*. McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. NY.
- 4. David, M. H, Craig Moritz & K. M. Barbara. (1996). *Molecular Systematics*. Sinauer Associates.
- 5. Kapoor, V. C. (1991). *Theory and Practice of Animal Taxonomy*. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co., Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Margulis, Lynn & M. J. Chapman 2001. *Kingdoms and Domains: An Illustrated Guide to the Phyla of Life on Earth*(4thedn.). W. H. Freeman &Company, USA
- 7. Mayr, E. (1969). Principles of Systematic Zoology. McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., NY.
- 8. Mayr, E. (1997). This is Biology: The Science of Living world. Universities Press Ltd.
- 9. Narendran, T. C. (2008). An introduction to Taxonomy. Zoological survey of India.
- 10. Niles, E. (2000). *Life on earth: an Encyclopaedia of Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution* (Vol.1&II). ABC-CLIO, Inc. CA, USA
- 11. Winston, J. E. (2000). *Describing species: Practical Taxonomic Procedures for Biologists*. Columbia University Press, Columbia, USA.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					galam
Programme	B Sc. (Hone	ours) Zoolog	gy			
Course Name Type of Course	Animal Div DSC B	Animal Diversity DSC B				
Course Code	M24ZY3DS	M24ZY3DSC202				
Course Level	100	100				
Course Summary	This course focuses on the study of animal taxonomy, morphology and evolutionary history. It covers the diversity of animal forms, functions, and ecological roles across different habitats and evolutionary lineages. This course provides a foundational understanding of animal diversity and the evolutionary processes that have shaped it					
Semester	3	1.4	Cre	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 3	Tutorial	Practical 1	Others -	Hours 75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Biology					
COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning	PSO	
CO NO.	Expected Course Outcome	Domains *	No	
1	Describe the diversity of animal forms and functions	U, An	1, 2	
2	Recognize major animal taxa and their evolutionary relationships	Ар	2, 1	
3	Explain the adaptations of animals to different environments	E	4	
4	Analyse the ecological roles and interactions of animals in ecosystems	An	4, 1	
5	Differentiate systematics and taxonomy	Е	1, 4	
6	Discuss the importance of conservation for preserving animal diversity	Ар	1, 2	
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),				
Interest (1) and Appreciation (Ap)			

COURSE CONTENT Content for classroom transaction (Units)

1

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	General characters of Kingdom Protista (e.g., Amoeba,	1, 2	15
		Noctiluca, Trypanosoma, Leishmania, Euglena, Opalina,		
		Paramecium, Plasmodium); Parasitic protists		
		(Entamoeba, Trypanosoma, Plasmodium, Leishmania).		
	1.2	Outline classification of Kingdom Animalia; Three		
		branches - Mesozoa, Parazoa and Eumetazoa; Mesozoa:		
		Phylum Orthonectida (e.g., Rhopalura); Parazoa: Phylum		
		Placozoa (e.g., <i>Trycoplax</i>)		
	1.3	General characters of Porifera (e.g., Sycon, Euplectella,		
		Cliona)		
	1.4	General characteristics of Cnidaria (e.g., Hydra, Obelia,		
		Rhizostoma, Metridium)		
	1.5	General characteristics of Ctenophora (e.g., Pleurobrachia)		

r			r	
	1.6	General characters of Platyhelminthes (e.g., Planaria,		
		Fasciola, Taenia solium, Taenia saginata)		
	1.7	General characters of Nemathelminthes (e.g.,		
		Wuchereria bancrofti, Ascaris lumbricoides)		
	1.8	General characteristics of Annelids (e.g., Polygordius,		
		Chaetopterus, Megascolex, Hirudinaria)		
2	2.1	Characteristics and phylogenetic significance of	1,6	15
		Onychophora (e.g., Peripatus)		
	2.2	General characters of Arthropoda (e.g., Triarthrus,		
		Limulus, Cyclops, Argulus, Sacculina, Scolopendra,		
		Spirostreptus, Bombyx mori).		
	2.3	General characters of Mollusca (e.g., Chiton, Dentalium,		
		Pinctada, Sepia, Pila).		
	2.4	General characters of Echinodermata (e.g., Astropecten,		
		Ophiothrix, Echinus, Holothuria, Antedon).		
3	3.1	General Characters and outline classification of Chordata	1, 4,	15
		up to class	5	
	3.2	Protochordates: General characters and classification		
		Sub phylum Urochordata: General characters (e.g.,		
		Oikopleura, Ascidia, Doliolum		
		Sub phylum Cephalochordata: General characters (e.g.,		
		Amphioxus)		
	3.3	Sub phylum Vertebrata: General characters and		
		Classification		
		Division 1– Agnatha		
		Class I Ostracodermi (e.g., Cephalaspis)		
		Class II Cyclostomata (e.g., Petromyzon)		
	3.4	Division 2 – Gnathostomata		
		Super class Pisces General Characters (e.g., Narcine		
		Chimaera, Latimeria, Lepidosiren, Protopterus,		
		Neoceratodus, Acipencer, Amia, Sardine)		
	3.5	General characteristics and classification of reptiles up to		
		order with example each		
		Difference between poisonous and non-poisonous snakes.		
	3.6	General characteristics and classification of Aves up to		
		order, Archaeopteryx: general characteristics and		
		phylogenetic importance; Migration in birds; Flying and		
		perching mechanism in birds.		
	3.7	General characters and classification of mammals up to		
		order with one example each		
		Aquatic mammals		
4		Practical	1, 3,	30
	4.1	Scientific drawing - 10 specimens	5,6	
	4.2	Simple identification – 10 invertebrates & 10 vertebrates		
		(Out of which 10 by their scientific names)		
	4.3	T.S - Earthworm, T.S Fasciola		
	4.4	Mounting – Prawn Appendages, Cockroach Mouth parts,		
		Mounting of placoid scales of shark		
	4.5	Osteology – Vertebrae and girdles of Frog		
	4.6	Snake identification - 3 poisonous and 3 non-poisonous		
		with key		
	4.7	Dissections:		
		Dissection - Prawn Nervous system		
		Dissection - Cockroach Nervous system		
		Frog: Photographs/Diagrams/one dissected & preserved		
		specimen each/ models may be used for the study.		
	1	specificit cacily models may be used for the study.		

	Frog – Viscera	
	Frog – Digestive System	
	Frog – Arterial System	
	Frog – Sciatic plexus	
	Frog – Brain	
5	Teacher Specific Module	

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT			
A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination		
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs		
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks		
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks		
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks		
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs		
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks		

Recommended reading

- 1. Barnes, R.S.K., Calow, P., Olive, P. J. W., Golding, D.W. & Spicer, J. I. (2002). *The Invertebrates: A New Synthesis* (3 ed.). Blackwell Science.
- 2. Barrington, E. J. W. (1979). *Invertebrate Structure and Functions* (2 ed.). E.L.B.S. and Nelson.
- 3. Ganguly, Sinha & Adhikari (2019). *Biology of Animals*. Vol II. New Central Book Agency.
- 4. Ganguly, Sinha & Adhikari. (1988). Biology of Animals. Vol. I. New Central Book Agency.
- 5. Jordan E. L. & Verma P. S. (2013). Chordate Zoology. S. Chand.
- 6. Jordan E. L., Verma P. S. (2009). Invertebrate Zoology. S. Chand Publishing.
- Kapoor V. C. (2019) . Theory and Practice of Animal Taxonomy and Biodiversity (8th ed.). Oxford & IBH Publishing; 8th Edition
- 8. Kotpal R. L. (2007). *Modern text book of Zoology: Vertebrates*. 12th Edition. Rastogi Publications.
- 9. Kotpal R. L. (2020). *Modern text book of Zoology: Invertebrates* (12 ed.). Rastogi Publications.
- 10. Mayr E. (2015). Principles of Systematic Zoology. Scientific Publishers. Jodhpur
- 11. Narendran T. C. (2009) . An introduction to taxonomy. Zoological Survey of India.
- 12. Parker & Haswell. (2024). Textbook of Zoology Vertebrates. Vol II. (8th ed.).
- 13. Parker & Haswell. *Textbook of Zoology Invertebrates*. (2021). Vol I (8 ed.). Veer Bala Rastogi.
- 14. Paul DN, Hebert T, Gregory R. (2005). *The Promise of DNA Barcoding for Taxonomy*. *Systematic Biology*. 54(5):852–859.
- 15. Pough H. Vertebrate life (8th ed.). Pearson International.
- 16. Ruppert E. E., Fox R. S, & Barnes R. D. (2006). *Invertebrate Zoology: A functional evolutionary approach*. Cengage (7th ed.).
- 17. Young, J. Z. (2004). The Life of Vertebrates (3rd ed.). Oxford University press.

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology
Course Name	Biophysics

Type of Course	DSE					
Course Code	M24ZY3DSE2	00				
Course Level	200					
Course Summary	This course provides an interdisciplinary approach to understanding biological systems through the principles and methods of physics. It emphasizes the physical mechanisms underlying biological processes at the molecular, cellular, and organismal levels. Students will gain insight into the quantitative analysis and modelling of biological phenomena, bridging the gap between biology and physics.					
Semester	3		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4	-	-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Physics and Biology					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No
1	Apply physical principles to understand and analyse biological systems	А	2
2	Use various biophysical techniques to study the structure and function of biomolecules and cells	А	3
3	Understand the mechanical properties and dynamics of biological tissues and systems.	U	1, 2
4	Analyse the energy flow in living systems	А	4
5	Recall and relate the concept of radioactivity and its application	К	1, 2
6	Integrate knowledge from physics and biology to address complex problems in health and diseases	E, C	2, 4
	er (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), C) and Appreciation (Ap)	Create (C), Skill	(S),

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Diffusion and osmosis: Diffusion -Kinetics of diffusion,	1, 3	15
		Fick's law of diffusion and diffusion coefficient		
	1.2	Biological significance in animals and plants, Gibbs-Donnan equilibrium.		
	1.3	Osmosis- osmotic concentration and osmotic pressure, Van't Hoff's laws		
		Biological significance of osmosis in animals and plants		
2	2.1	Biophysics of Cell Membrane: Membrane Transport –	2, 4	15
		endocytosis, exocytosis		
	2.2	Nutrient transport across membranes, porins facilitated		
		diffusion, porter molecules		
	2.3	Facilitated transport: symport, antiport, uniport, anion porter, glucose porter		
	2.4	Active transport: proton pumps, Na+ K+ pumps and Ca++		
		pumps, ionic channels. Artificial membranes.		
3	3.1	Bioenergetics: Thermodynamics- Laws of thermodynamics,	1, 3, 6	15
		Entropy, Enthalpy		
	3.2	Free energy. Reversible thermodynamics and irreversible		

		thermodynamics		
	3.3	Systems – open, closed and		
		isolated. Photo bioenergetics		
	3.4	Photosynthesis – light and dark reactions, Redox couple and		
		redox potential		
4	4.1	Radiation Biophysics: Ionizing radiation, units of	2, 5, 6	15
		radioactivity, exposure and dose, dosimetry		
	4.2	Interaction of radiation with matter – Photoelectric effect,		
		ion pair production, absorption and scattering of electrons		
	4.3	Biological effects of radiation: effect on nucleic acids,		
		proteins, enzymes and carbohydrates. Cellular effects of		
		radiation: somatic and genetic		
	4.4	Nuclear medicine: Internally administered radioisotopes.		
		Radiation protection and therapy		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT

A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 2 = 20$ marks
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks

Recommended Reading

- 1. Ackerman, E. (1962). Biophysical Science. Prentice Hall Inc. NJ, USA
- 2. Alonso, A., & Arrondo, J.L.R. (2006). Advanced Techniques in Biophysics. Springer, UK
- 3. Arora, M. P. (2007). Biophysics. Himalaya Publishing House. New Delhi
- 4. Das, D. (1991). Biophysics and Biophysical Chemistry. Academic Publishers, Calcutta.
- 5. Edward, A. L. (1997). Radiation Biophysics. Academic Press, NY, USA.
- 6. Ernster, L. (Ed.). (1985). *Bioenergetics*. Elsivier, New York, USA.
- 7. Hoope, W. et.al. (1983). Biophysics. Springer Verlag. Berlin
- 8. Lehninger, A. L. (1971). Bioenergetics. W.A. Benjamin. London. UK.
- 9. Narayanan, P. (2000). *Essentials of Biophysics*. New Age International (P) Ltd. Publishers. New Delhi.
- 10. Pradeep T. (2007). NANO: The Essentials. Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 11. Roy, R.N. (1996). A Textbook of Biophysics. New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd. Calcutta
- 12. Srivastava, P. K. (2006). *Elementary Biophysics. An Introduction*. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 13. Varghese, T. & Balakrishna, K. M. (2012). Nanotechnology-An Introduction to Synthesis,

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS						
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology					
Course Name	Instrumentation and Biological Techniques						
Type of Course	DSE						
Course Code	M24ZY3DSE201						
Course Level	200						
Course Summary	This course provides comprehensive training in the principles, applications, and hands-on use of various instruments and techniques essential for modern biological research. It covers a wide range of methodologies used to investigate biological systems, focusing on both theoretical knowledge and practical skills.						
Semester	3	Credits Total					
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours	
Course Details	Approach	4	-	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in science						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Identify the techniques available for studying biochemical and biophysical nature of life	An	2, 1			
2	Understand the basic principles underlying the working of these instruments	U, A	1, 2, 3			
3	Integrate theoretical knowledge with practical skills to design and conduct experiments	S	2, 3, 4			
4	Apply appropriate techniques to investigate specific biological questions.	А	3			
5	Operate a variety of biological instruments and perform standard techniques with competence.	S	3, 4, 5			
6	Analyse and interpret data generated from different biological techniques.	А	2			
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Microscopy: Light microscope and dark field microscope;	1, 2,	15
		Phase contrast microscope	4, 5	
	1.2	Polarizing microscope; birefringence fluorescence microscope;		
		Micro imaging techniques TEM, SEM		
	1.3	Differential Interference contrast (Nomarsky) microscopy;		
		Confocal microscope		
	1.4	Electron microscope –Scanning Tunnelling and Atomic Force		
		Microscopes		
	1.5	Specimen preparation for TEM, SEM, shadow casting, freeze		
		fracturing, freeze etching, negative staining.		
2	2.1	Chromatography: Paper chromatography	1, 2	15
	2.2	Thin layer chromatography; Ion exchange chromatography		

	2.3	Gel permeation chromatography; Affinity chromatography; Gas chromatography		
	2.4	High pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC); High pressure thin layer chromatography (HPTLC).		
3	3.1	Electrophoresis: Paper electrophoresis; Gel electrophoresis; Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE); Agarose gel electrophoresis; immuno-electrophoresis.	2, 3	15
	3.2	Principle and applications of colorimetry		
	3.3	Spectroscopy: Flame emission spectroscopy; atomic absorption spectroscopy; Nuclear Magnetic-resonance spectroscopy (NMR); Circular dichroism spectroscopy; ESR spectroscopy; Mass spectroscopy		
4	4.1	Homogenisation and Centrifugation	1, 5,	15
	4.2	Cell separation techniques - homogenisation and types of homogenisers	6	
	4.3	Centrifugation: Basic principles of sedimentation; Types of centrifuges; Analytical and Preparative centrifugation; Differential and density gradient centrifugation.		
	4.4	Assayas: Radio Immuno Assay; Enzyme Linked Immuno Sorbant Assay (ELISA); ELIFA.		
	4.5	pH meter: Principle and working; Types of pH meters.		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT						
A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs					
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$ marks					
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks					
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks					

Recommended Reading

- 1. Ghatak K. L. (2011). *Techniques and Methods in Biology*. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
- 2. Gupta A. (2009). *Instrumentation and Bio-Analytical Techniques*. Pragati Prakashan, Meerut.
- 3. Pearse, A. G. E. (1980). *Histochemistry*. Vol. & Vol. II. Churchill Livingstone. NY. USA.
- 4. Pradeep T. (2007). *NANO: The Essentials. Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology*. Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Roy, R. N. (1996). A Textbook of Biophysics. New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd. Calcutta
- 6. Sandhu, G. S. (1990). *Research Techniques in Biological Sciences*. Anmol Publications, New Delhi
- 7. Srivastava, P. K. (2006). *Elementary Biophysics. An Introduction*. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 8. Varghese, T. & Balakrishna, K. M. (2012). Nanotechnology-An Introduction to Synthesis,
- 9. Weesner, F. M. (1960). *General Zoological Microtechniques*. The Williams & Wilkins Co. Baltimore. USA

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name Type of Course Course Code	Cell Biology DSC M24ZY4DSC200					
Course Level	200	200				
Course Summary	This course provides a basic understanding of the structure, function, and processes of cells, the fundamental units of life. It covers the molecular and biochemical mechanisms that govern cell behaviour, the organization of cellular components, and the interactions between cells and their environments. The course emphasizes both the theoretical knowledge and practical techniques used to study cells					
Semester	4 Credits Total					
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 3	Tutorial	Practical 1	Others -	Hours 75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge	Basic knowledge in science				

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Describe the structure and function of cellular components and organelles	K, U	1			
2	Understand the molecular mechanisms underlying cell processes such as metabolism, signalling, and divisions	U	1, 2			
3	Explain how cells interact with their environment and contribute to the function of tissues and organs	K, U	1, 3			
4	Analyse the Cell transport and cell communication	А	4			
5.	Develop the knowledge of common and advanced laboratory practices in cell biology	S	3			
6	6 Create critical thinking, skill and research aptitudes in basic and c, E, C 3, 4					
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),						
Interes	t (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Cell theory, Various models of plasma membrane structure -	2,4	15
		Fluid mosaic model and unit membrane concept		
	1.2	Transport across membranes: Active and Passive transport,		
		Facilitated transport		
	1.3	Cell junctions: Tight junctions, Desmosomes, Gap junctions		
2	2.1	Structure and functions of Endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi	1, 3	15
		apparatus and Lysosomes		
	2.2	Mitochondria: Structure and function		
	2.3	Electron transport chain and Kreb's cycle, Semi-		
		autonomous nature, Peroxisomes: Structure and function		
	2.4	Structure and function of Nucleus, Nucleolus		
	2.5	Structure and Functions: Microtubules, Microfilaments and		

		Intermediate filaments,		
	2.6	Chromatin: Euchromatin and Heterochromatin and		
	packaging (nucleosome)			
	2.7	Role of microtubules in Cell cycle and its regulation		
3	3.1	Cell to cell adhesion and recognition	4, 2	15
		Role of glycocalyx in cell communication		
	3.2	Introduction to cell signalling, Intra cellular and extra		
		cellular receptors.		
	3.3	Apoptosis, Programmed cell death.		
4		Practical	1,6	30
	4.1	Mounting of polytene chromosome		
		(Drosophila/Chironomous.) Demonstration		
		Models (DNA, DNA replication, RNA – Different types)		
	4.2	Squash preparation of onion root tip for mitotic stages		
		Squash preparation of grasshopper testis to study meiotic		
		stages (Demonstration)		
	4.3	Effect of drugs on cell division (Colchicine or any other		
		inhibitor)		
	4.4	Preparation of permanent whole mount (demonstration)		
		Preparation of Microtome section, spreading and staining		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks , Duration 1.5 hrs				
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) – 10 out of 12 x1 =10 marks				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks				
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs				
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks				

Recommended readings:

- Becker, W. M., Kleinsmith, L. J., Hardin, J. & Bertoni, G. P. (2009). *The World of the Cell* (7th ed.). Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- Bruce Albert, Bray Dennis, Levis Julian, Raff Martin, Roberts Keith & Watson James (2008). *Molecular Biology of the Cell* (5th ed.). Garland publishing Inc. New York and London.
- 3. Cooper, G. M. & Hausman, R.E. (2009). *The Cell: A Molecular Approach*. V Edition. ASM Press and Sunderland, Washington DC.
- 4. Karp, G. (2010). *Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments* (6th ed.). John Wiley and Sons. Inc.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Animal Diversi	ty 2 - Chord	lata			
Type of Course	DSC					
Course Code	M24ZY4DSC201					
Course Level	200					
Course Summary	This course provides an extensive overview of the phylum Chordata, which includes some of the most complex and diverse organisms on Earth. The course explores the morphology, taxonomy, evolution, and ecological roles of chordates, ranging from primitive chordates to the highly evolved vertebrates. It emphasizes comparative anatomy, physiological adaptations, and the evolutionary relationships among chordate groups					
Semester	4 Credits Total				Total	
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3		1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in science						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Describe the anatomy, physiology, and adaptations of various chordates.	K, U	1, 3			
2	Recall the common features non Chordata and compare it with Chordata	K	1			
3	Apply it in the transformation level and make a set up approach to evolution	А	3, 4			
4	Examine the local chordate diversity	An	1, 2			
5	Predict the classification category of given chordates based on morphological features	А	1, 4			
6	6 Understand the evolutionary relationships among chordate U, An 1					
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	General Characters and outline classification of Chordata up to	2, 4,	15
		class	5	
		Origin of Chordates – mention theories in brief		
	1.2	Protochordates: General characters and classification		
		Sub phylum Urochordata: General characters (e.g.,		
		Oikopleura, Ascidia, Doliolum)		
		Retrogressive metamorphosis in Urochordata.		
	1.3	Sub phylum Cephalochordata: General characters (e.g.,		
		Amphioxus)		
		Structure and affinities of Amphioxus		
	1.4	Sub phylum Vertebrata: General characters and Classification;		

		Advanced features of vertebrates over Protochordata		
2	2.1	Division 1– Agnatha	4,6	
		Class I Ostracodermi (e.g., Cephalaspis)		
		Class II Cyclostomata (e.g., Petromyzon)		
	2.2	Division 2 – Gnathostomata		
		Super class Pisces General Characters and Classification		
	2.3	Class Chondrichthyes: General Characters		
		Sub class ElasmobranchI (e.g., Narcine)		
		Sub class Holocephali (e.g., Chimaera)		
		Class: Osteichthyes: General Characters		
	2.4	Sub class Choanichthyes:		
		Order 1 Crossopterigii (e.g., Latimeria)		
		Order 2 Dipnoi (e.g., Lepidosiren, Protopterus, Neoceratodus -		
		Distribution, affinities and systematic position of lung fishes).		
	2.5	Sub class: - Actinopterygii:		
		Super order 1. Chondrostei (e.g., Acipencer)		
		Super order 2. Holostei (e.g., Amia)		
		Super order 3. Teleostei (e.g., Sardine)		
	2.6	Migration; Osmoregulation; Accessory respiration; and		
		Parental care in fishes		
3	3.1	General characteristics and classification of Amphibians up to	2, 3,	
		order; Type: Frog	5, 6	
	3.2	General characteristics, distribution and affinities of Sphenodon	ŕ	
		Poison apparatus and Biting mechanism in snakes		
		Difference between poisonous and non-poisonous snakes.		
	3.3	General characteristics and classification of Aves up to order		
		Archaeopteryx: general characteristics and phylogenetic		
		importance		
		Migration in birds		
		Flying and perching mechanism in birds.		
	3.4	General characters and classification of mammals up to order;		
		Echolocation of Bats		
4		Practical		30
	4.1	Dissections- Demonstration		
		Frog: Photographs/diagrams/one dissected & preserved		
		specimen each/models may be used for study. (Frog Viscera,		
		Frog Digestive System, Frog Arterial System, Frog 9th& 1st		
		Spinal nerve, Frog Sciatic Plexus, Frog Brain	1, 5,	
	4.2	Mounting of placoid scales; study of cycloid and ctenoid scales	4,6	
	4.3	Osteology	-	
		Frog vertebrae - typical, atlas, 8th and 9th		
		Rabbit – Atlas, Axis and typical vertebra		
		Pectoral and pelvic girdles of Frog and Rabbit		
		Bird - Keel and Synsacrum		
		Turtle/Tortoise - plastron and carapace		
	4.4	Study of sections		
		Amphioxus T. S. through pharynx/T.S. through intestine		
	4.5	Identification		
		General identification- Identify, classify and describe the		
		following animals by their generic names and 30 % of them by		
		their scientific names.		
		Protochordata-1, Pisces-5, Amphibia-5, Reptilia- 5, Aves-2,		
		Mammalia-2		
	4.6	Visit to Biological National Parks, Zoo, Sanctuaries and report		
	1.0	visit to Diological Futurina Futuri, 200, Substantes and report		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination			
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs			
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \times 5 = 20$ marks			
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks			
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs			
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks			

Recommended reading

- 1. Ganguly, Sinha & Adhikari (2019). Biology of Animals. Vol II. New Central Book Agency.
- 2. Jordan E. L. & Verma P. S. (2013). Chordate Zoology. S. Chand.
- 3. Kapoor V. C. (2019) . *Theory and Practice of Animal Taxonomy and Biodiversity* (8th ed.). Oxford & IBH Publishing; 8th Edition
- 4. Kotpal R. L. (2007). *Modern text book of Zoology: Vertebrates*. 12th Edition. Rastogi Publications.
- 5. Mayr E. (2015). Principles of Systematic Zoology. Scientific Publishers. Jodhpur
- 6. Narendran T. C. (2009) . An introduction to taxonomy. Zoological Survey of India.
- 7. Parker & Haswell. (2024). Textbook of Zoology Vertebrates. Vol II. (8th ed.).
- 8. Paul DN, Hebert T, Gregory R. (2005). *The Promise of DNA Barcoding for Taxonomy*. *Systematic Biology*. 54(5):852–859.
- 9. Pough H. Vertebrate life (8th ed.). Pearson International.
- 10. Young, J. Z. (2004). The Life of Vertebrates (3rd ed.). Oxford University press.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology					
Course Name	General Micro	obiology				
Type of Course	DSE					
Course Code	M24ZY4DSE200					
Course Level	200					
Course Summary	This course provides an introduction to the world of microorganisms, covering the fundamental principles of microbiology. It explores the diversity, structure, function, and physiology bacteria. The course also examines growth and cultivation of bacteria, sterilisation methods, evaluation of antimicrobial agent effectiveness, staining methods, epidemiology of bacterial infections, and microbiology of water, milk and food substances etc.				lores the urse also methods, methods,	
Semester	4	1.04	Cre	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
	Approach	4		-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge about microbes						

CO	Expected Course Outcome	Learning	PSO			
No.	Expected Course Outcome	Domains *	No			
1	Record the history and classification of microbiology	R, U	1, 2			
2	Examine the use of culture, staining and preservation techniques in microbiology	An, E	2, 4			
3	Illustrate the structure and reproduction of bacteria	С	5			
4	Explain the role of microorganisms in disease and immunity	U	4			
5	Analyse the applications of microbiology in industry, biotechnology, and medicine	An	2, 4			
6	Apply microbiological techniques for the cultivation, identification, and analysis of microorganisms.	А	4, 5			
*Reme	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),					
Interes	rt (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	СО	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	History, scope, relevance and future of microbiology.	1, 2	15
	1.2	Classification of bacteria and salient features according to		
		Bergey's manual of determinative Bacteriology.		
	1.3	Microbial diversity in different ecosystems (halophiles,		
		mesophiles, thermophiles, acidophiles, alkalophiles, barophiles		
		and other extremophiles).		
	1.4	Sterilization and Control of Microbial Growth: Control of		
		microorganisms by physical methods: heat, filtration and		
		radiation.		
	1.5	Sterilization Techniques: Hot air oven and Pasteurization;		
		Tyndallization; Autoclaves- principles, precautions and		
		applications; Filtration. Sterilization by radiation.		
	1.6	Chemical methods: phenolics, alcohols, halogens, heavy		
		metals, quartenary ammonium		

	1			
		compounds, aldehydes and sterilizing gases		
		Disinfectants and their mechanisms of action		
	1.7	Evaluation of antimicrobial agent effectiveness.		
		Antibiotics- types, mechanism of action. Antibiotic sensitivity		
		tests. Antimicrobial agents (bacterial, viral and fungal).		
2	2.1	Microbial Growth and Cultivation of Bacteria: Growth and	2, 3,	15
		nutritional requirements of bacteria. Autotrophs, heterotrophs -	6	
		enrichment culture - growth curve.		
	2.2	Morphology and arrangement of bacteria, ultrastructure of		
		bacteria. Cellular components of bacteria - sporulation and its		
		mechanics.		
	2.3	Staining: Principle and Methods. Simple Staining and		
		Differential staining- Gram staining, Acid –fast staining		
		(Ziehl-Neilson Method) and Staining of Specific Structures-		
		Spore staining (Schaeffer-Fulton Method), Capsule staining,		
		staining of volutin granules, Negative staining.		
3	3.1	Epidemiology of bacterial infections	4, 5,	15
	3.2	Microbiology of Water, Milk and Food Substances: Microbial	6	
		contamination of water- types, sources, threats. Microbial		
		contamination of milk		
	3.3	Food poisoning. Major food borne diseases. Methods of		
		detection of microbial contamination of food, water and milk		
		Microbial standards of drinking water		
4		Activity	2,6	
		Sterilization, disinfection and safety in microbiological	· ·	
		laboratory.		
		Preparation of culture media		
		(a) liquid media – nutrient broth, peptone water		
		(b) Solid media – Nutrient Agar, Mac Conkey' Agar.		
		Identification of microorganisms-		
		Staining techniques- gram staining		
		Determination of Bacterial motility		
		Bacteriological analysis of milk- methylene blue reductase test.		
5		Teacher Specific Module		
÷				

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory $Total = 70$ marks, Duration 2 hrs				
Theory Total $= 30$ marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$ marks				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks				
_	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				

Recommended Readings

- 1. Carpenter P. L. (1967). Microbiology. W B Saunder & amp; Co. Philadelphia.
- 2. Dube H. C. (2008). Fungi, Bacteria and Viruses. Agrobios.
- 3. Dubey R. C. Maheswari D. K. (2004). *Microbiology*. S Chand.
- 4. F. H Kayser, K. A. Bienz, J Eckert, R M Zinkernagel. (2004). *Medical Microbiology*. Thieme Publishers.
- 5. Kanika Sharma. (2005). Manual of Microbiology: Tools and Techniques. Ane Books.
- 6. Kumar H. D. (1990). Modern concepts of Microbiology. Vikas public. Delhi.
- 7. L R Haahelm, J R Pattison, R J Whitley. (2002). *A practical guide to Clinical virology*. John Wiley and Sons.
- 8. Lansing M. Prescott, Harley & Klein (1999). Microbiology. McGraw-Hill.
- 9. Michael J. Pelczar Jr., & E.C.S. Chan Noel R. Krieg. (1990). *Microbiology*. McGraw-Hill Education. Europe.
- 10. Pelczar Michael J, Adams M. R, Chan E. C. S. & Krieg Noel R. (2000). Microbiology. Tata

McGraw Hill.

- 11. Powar C. B. & Daginawala H. F. (1991). *General Microbiology*. Vol II. Himalaya Publishing House.
- 12. Purohit S. S. (1997). Microbiology: Fundamentals and application. Agrobotanical.
- 13. Salle A. J (1978). Fundamentals of Bacteriology. Asia TMH
- 14. Sharma P. D. (2003). Microbiology. Rastogi Publications.
- 15. Sinha L. Bilgrani, Bilgrami K. S. Rajan. S. & Selvi Christy. R. (2019). *Essentials of Microbiology*. CBS Publishers & Distributors



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Biomedical Sci	ences				
Type of Course	DSC	DSC				
Course Code	M24ZY4DSE201					
Course Level	200					
Course Summary	This course offers an in-depth exploration of the fundamental concepts in biomedical science. The course covers the stem cells, regenerative biology, human cytogenetics, cancer biology, mode of infection, symptoms, epidemiology and control of common viral and bacterial diseases, neural disorders, and modern diagnostic techniques, preparing students for careers in medical research, clinical practice, and healthcare innovation.					
Semester	4	1.0	Cre	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
	Approach	4	-	-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in Biology						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning	PSO		
CO NO.	Expected Course Outcome	Domains *	No		
1	Develop a basic understanding of stem cells and types	R, U			
2	Understand the alternative animal models in the study of diseases and development of therapeutics	U, R			
3	Illustrate the basic concepts in cytogenetics	An			
4	Create an awareness about various type of cancer, diagnosis and treatment and epidemiology human diseases	С			
5	Assess the importance of haematology in biomedical diagnosis	An, E			
6	Inspect various biomedical diagnostic techniques	An			
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),					
Interest (I	I) and Appreciation (Ap)				

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Stem Cells: Definition and characteristics, classification of stem cells (embryonic stem cells and adult stem cells), stem cell niche, stem cell division and its control, induced pluripotent stem cell generation & application, hemopoietic stem cell disorders: classification and manifestations, principle and procedure of bone marrow transplantation.	1, 2	15
	1.2	Regenerative biology - Tissue regenerative capacity, Regeneration in planaria, zebrafish, axolotl, and mammals, Facultative stem cells, Trans differentiation, De-Differentiation and plasticity.		
2	2.1	Human Cytogenetics: Human chromosomes and karyotypes,		15
		sex determination, X and Y chromosomes, evolution of human	6	

	r			
		chromosomes, fragile sites mutagenesis studies, causes of		
		chromosome breakage, SCE/MN, In-situ Hybridization,		
		chromosome and cancer, studies of prenatal chromosomes,		
		Somatic cell hybrids in gene mapping, chromosomal disorders/		
		syndromes, Chromosome banding techniques — G, C, R, Q, T.		
		FISH,		
	2.2	Cancer Biology: Different types of tumors, factors and		
		mechanism involved in tumor formation, oncogenes, tumor		
		suppressor genes, methods of detection of cancer, tumor		
		markers, treatment- chemotherapy, radio therapy,		
	0.1	immunotherapy and gene therapy for cancer.	2.4	
3	3.1	Mode of infection, symptoms, epidemiology and control of	3, 4,	
		AIDS, Hepatitis B, Rabies, Tetanus, Typhoid, STD, TB,	5,6	
		Cholera, Aspergillosis, Histoplasmosis, Cryptococcosis,		
		Leprosy, H5N1 and H1N1; Arboviral diseases: yellow fever,		
		Dengue, Japanese Encephalitis, Chickungunia, Kyasanur forest		
	2.0	disease- epidemiology and management.		
	3.2	Structure, function and production of blood cells, platelet		
		structure and function haemostasis, fibrinolysis, thrombosis.		
		Types of anaemias, haemoglobinopathies and thalassaemias,		
		Haematological malignancy. Transfusion science, Genetics,		
		inheritance, structure and role of red cell antigens, the		
		preparation, storage and use of blood components, the selection of appropriate blood components for transfusion and possible		
		adverse effects, immune mediated destruction of blood cells,		
		health and safety aspects of handling blood.		
4	4.1	Nervous system, perspective and behaviour, Neural disorders	5,6	15
4	4.1	and repair. DNA finger printing in Forensic science-	5,0	15
		Fundamental principles of fingerprinting, classification of		
		fingerprints, development of fingerprint as science for personal		
		identification,		
		Principle of DNA fingerprinting, application of DNA profiling		
		in forensic medicine. Cyber Forensic Investigation		
	4.2	Disease diagnosis. Enzymes in diagnosis of human diseases		
	7.2	and Health care. Acetylcholinesterase, angiotensin converting		
		enzyme (ACE), Pseudocholinesterase, 5'- nucleotidase (5NT),		
		Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (GPD) and other red cell		
		enzymes; CK isoforms, Immunoreactive trypsinogen (IRT) and		
		Chymotrypsin; Amylase isoenzymes, Macro amylases,		
		Isoenzymes (CK, LD, ALP). SGOT and SGPT. Diagnosis of		
		Diabetes mellitus and Glucosoria.		
5		Teacher Specific Module		
		1 A		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs				
Theory Total $= 30$ marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 2 = 20$ marks				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks				
-	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks				

Recommended Reading

- 1. A. V. Hoffbrand, P. A. H. Moss, J. E. Pettit. (2006). Essential haematology. Medical.
- 2. Atul B. Mehta, A. V. Hoffbrand (2005). *Haematology at a glance*. Medical.
- 3. Bruce Alberts, Dennis Bray, Julian Lewis, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, & James D. Watson. (1994). *Molecular Biology of the Cell* (3rd ed.).

- 4. Caul. E. (1992). Immuno-flourescent–antigen detection techniques in diagnostic microbiology, PubHealth Lab services.
- 5. Cruickshank, R. (1975). *Medical Microbiology: A Guide to Diagnosis and Control of Infection*. E and S Livingston Ltd., Edinburgh and London.
- Goding, M. J. W. (1983). Monoclonal Antibodies: principles and practice. Academic press. Kuby. J. (1992). Immunology (4th ed.). Richard A. Goldsby Kindt & Oshome Eds W.H. Feeman & Co. NY
- 7. Herbert A Kirst, Wu- Kuang Yeh, & Milton J.(2001). Enzyme Technologies for pharmaceutical and biotechnological applications. CRC Press.
- 8. Scott F. Gilbert. (2000). Developmental Biology (6th ed.). Sinauer Associates.
- William J. Williams, Ernest Beutler, Allan JU. Erslev, Marshall A. & Lichtman. (1989). Haematology (4th ed.). McGraw-Hill Professional.
- 10. Zaiko, G. E (2004). Biotechnology and agriculture & Food industry. Nova publishers



Programme	B Sc. (Honours		Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS				
1 o Brannie) Zoology					
Course Name	Human Physiol	ogy and Imr	nunology				
Type of Course	DSC B						
Course Code	M24ZY4DSC2	M24ZY4DSC202					
Course Level	200						
Course Summary	This course focuses on human physiology and immunology. It gives a detailed account on the structure of human organs and systems like digestive, respiratory excretory, circulatory, nervous and endocrine system and their functions. Special emphasis is given to the immune system, innate and adaptive immunity, structure and types of antigens and antibodies and immune functions.						
Semester	4		Cre	edits	-	Total	
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours	
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	-	75	
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in Human physiology							
COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)							

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No		
1	Remember the basic structural organisation of various organs and organ systems.	К	1, 3		
2	Understand the function of major organ systems in the human body.	U	1, 3		
3	Examine the role of immune system in defending the body against pathogens.	An	3, 4		
4	Evaluate the interplay between various organ systems in maintaining the homeostatic mechanisms	Е	3, 4, 5		
5	Analyse the environmental factors and modern lifestyle practices affecting human health	An	4, 5		
6 Apply the interventions in human physiology and 6 immunology in the development of medicine therapy and research methodologies A					
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Malnutrition disorders, Vitamin deficiencies, and mineral	1, 2,	15
		deficiencies (Iron, Calcium and Iodine	4, 5	
	1.2	Transport of O ₂ and CO ₂ in blood, respiratory disorders –		
		Dyspnoea, Hypoxia, Asphyxia, Hypo and Hypercapnia, CO		
		poisoning, smoking and its physiological effects.		
	1.3	Blood – Composition and function, Brief account of		
		mechanism of blood clotting; Disorders of blood clotting –		
		Haemophilia, cerebral and pulmonary thrombosis, Cerebral		
		haemorrhage, Blood pressure and factors controlling it;		
		electrocardiogram, Cardiovascular disorders – Arteriosclerosis,		
		Myocardial infraction, Angiogram and Angioplasty		

5	Teacher Specific Module		
---	-------------------------	--	--

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs				
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks				
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs				
-	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks				

Recommended Reading

- 1. Guyton (2002). Text Book of Medical Physiology. Saunders pp.718-833
- 2. Ivan Roitt (2002). Essentials of Immunology ELBS
- 3. Michael J. Pelczar ECS, Chan & Noel. R. Kreig (1996). *Microbiology*. Tata McGraw Hill 5th edn
- 4. Monica Cheesbrough (1986). Laboratory Manual for Tropical Countries. Vol. II
- 5. Prosser & Brown (2006). *Comparative Animal Physiology*
- 6. Sobha & Sharma (2008). Essentials of Modern Biology One's Student edition PP 463-468
- 7. Zoological Society of Kerala, Study material (2002). *Biochemistry, Physiology and Developmental Biology*. Published by Zoological Society of Kerala



	Mar Atha		lege (Autor UGP SYI	nomous), Ko LLABUS	othamang	alam
Programme	B Sc. (Honour	s) Zoology				
Course Name	Medical Diagn	ostic Techno	ology			
Type of Course	SEC					
Course Code	M24ZY4SEC2	200				
Course Level	100					
Course Summary	It is an intr foundational k course covers diagnosing dis theoretical lea proficiency in understanding	nowledge ar essential co seases and h rning and l conducting l	d practical ncepts, tech ealth condi- nands-on la pasic diagno	skills in medi iniques, and tions. Throug boratory sess stic tests, inte	cal diagnos instruments h a combin sions, stude	stics. The s used in nation of ents gain
Semester	4		Credits		4	Total
	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	Se 1		-	45
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in Biomedical Science						
COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Understand the principles and techniques of basic medical diagnostics	U	1, 4			
2	Demonstrate common diagnostic tests and examinations	A, An	4, 5			
3	Understand the non-infectious and infectious diseases	U	3, 4			
4	Apply medical imaging techniques	А	3, 5			
5.	Adhere to ethical principles, safety protocols, and quality standards in diagnostic practice	Ap, S	5			
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),						
Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)						

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction and Haematology	1, 2	15
		Importance of medical diagnostics		
	1.2	Blood composition, Preparation of blood smear and		
		Differential Leucocyte Count (DLC) using Leishman's		
		stain		
		Platelet count using haemocytometer		
		Erythrocyte Sedimentary Rate (ESR), Packed Cell Volume		
		(PCV)		
	1.3	Diagnostic Methods used for Sputum, Urine and Stool		
		Analysis		
		Sputum analysis: Physical characteristics and abnormal		
		constituents		

		Urine Analysis: Physical characteristics and abnormal		
		constituents		
	1.4	Histopathological analysis- Normal and diseased		
		histopathological slides and comparison of any two		
2	2.1	Non-infectious Diseases	3	15
		Diabetes (Type I and Type II): Causes, types, symptoms,		
		complications, diagnosis and prevention		
		Hypertension (Primary and secondary): Causes, types,		
		symptoms, complications, diagnosis and prevention		
		Cancer: Basics, benign and malignant tumour, metastasis,		
		Detection		
	2.2	Infectious Diseases		
		Tuberculosis: Causes, types, symptoms, diagnosis and		
		prevention		
		Hepatitis: Causes, types, symptoms, diagnosis and prevention		
3	3.1	Medical Imaging Techniques	2, 4, 5	15
		X-Ray: Basic principle and applications		
		CT Scan: Basic principle, types and applications		
		MRI: Basic principle, types and applications		
		Sonography: Basic principle and applications		
	3.2	Activity		
		Preparation of blood smear		
		Haematocrit		
		Haemocytometer		
		Study of haematological slides		
4		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT						
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination						
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs					
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks					
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks					
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks					

Recommended reading

- 1. Kumar V, Abul K. Abbas AK, Jon C. Aster JC, Singh MK (2020). Robbins and Cortan, Pathologic Basis of Disease, X Edition, Elsevier Health Science; South ASIA edition.
- 2. Park, K. (2007), Preventive and Social Medicine, B.B. Publishers
- 3. Prakash, G. (2012), Lab Manual on Blood Analysis and Medical Diagnostics, S. Chand and Co. Ltd.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalan FYUGP SYLLABUS					alam
Programme	B Sc. (Honours)) Zoology				
Course Name	Molecular Biolo	ogy				
Type of Course	DSC					
Course Code	M24ZY5DSC300					
Course Level	300					
Course Summary	This course pro underlying bio fundamental p genetics, gene e	ological pr rinciples, t	ocesses at techniques,	the cellular and applicat	r level. It tions in n	covers nolecular
Semester	5		Cre	edits	-	Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Cell Biology					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No		
1	Recall the structural and functional details of the basic unit of life at the molecular level	K	1,5		
2	Understand in detail the structure of Genetic material and its function	U	1		
3	Illustrate the DNA replication, repair transcription and post transcriptional modification	С	1,3		
4	Examine the mechanism in gene expression and gene regulation	An	3,5		
5	Analyse the characters and features of genetic code	An	3,5		
6	Discover the new developments in molecular biology and its implications in human welfare	С	5,6		
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Organization of chromosomes in prokaryotic and eukaryotic	1,2,3	15
		cells, model organisms in the study of molecular biology		
	1.2	Nucleic acids: Structure and function of DNA (DNA as a		
		storehouse of information; genes are mutable units; DNA as		
		the genetic material)		
	1.3	The structure of eukaryotic chromosomes (chromatin and		
		nucleosome organization, DNA packing. interphase		
		chromosomal architecture)		
	1.4	Structure, function and biogenesis of different types of DNA.		
2	2.1	Replication: The replicon- Module of replication, replicon in		15
		bacterial vs eukaryotic genome, Replisomes (apparatus for		
		DNA replication, DNA polymerases, Okazaki fragments,		
		Leading and Lagging strand synthesis, common events in		
		priming replication at origin, methylation regulating initiation		

		at origin)		
	2.2	DNA repair mechanisms (Brief account), recombination		
		(breakage and reunion involves heteroduplex DNA, Holliday		
		junction)		
	2.3	Transcription and post-transcriptional modifications:		
		Transcription complex (promoters, factors, RNA		
		polymerases), initiation-elongation-termination of		
		transcription, mono-cistronic and poly-cistronic RNAs, Post		
		transcriptional modifications of m-RNA, t-RNA and r-RNA		
3	3.1	Translation: Genetic code- General features of Genetic code.	4, 5,	15
		Mechanism of protein synthesis: initiation, elongation and	6	
		termination in Prokaryotes and eukaryotes.		
		Inhibitors of protein synthesis post-translational		
		modifications.		
		Protein sorting and targeting.		
	3.2	Gene regulation in prokaryotes: operons (Lactose and		
		Tryptophan operon)		
4		Practical	2,6	30
	4.1	Types of chromosomes, and Nucleosome model		
		understanding via photographs		
		Identification and comment on the models or photographs-		
		DNA replication, Various types of RNA, DNA double helix		
	4.2	Isolation of DNA		
		Protein estimation using Biuret or Lowery's method		
	4.3	Agarose gel electrophoresis		
		Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination				
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs				
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks				
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs				
-	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks				

Recommended reading:

- 1. Albert, B., Johnson, A., Raff, M., Robert, K., & Walter, P. *Molecular biology of the cell* (5th ed.). Garland Sciences. NY.
- 2. Benjamin Lewin. (1995). Genes V. Oxford University Press

1.1

- 3. Cooper, G. M. (2000). The Cell -A molecular approach. Princeton Publishers, NY, 2000.
- 4. Cooper, G.M. (2009). The Cell: A molecular approach (5th ed.). ASM Press, USA
- 5. De Robertis, E. D. P., De Robertis, E. M. F. (1987). *Cell and molecular biology*. Hong Kong: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- 6. Karp G. (2010). *Cell Biology* (6th ed.). McGraw Hill book comp. New York.
- 7. Lodish H. F., Berk A., Zipursky s. L., Matsudaira P., Baltimore D. & Darnell. J. E. (2000). *Molecular Biology* (4th ed.). Freeman Press.
- 8. Pollard. J. P. & Earnshow. (2002). Cell Biology. W.C. Saunders.

	Mar Atha		lege (Autor UGP SYI	nomous), Ko LLABUS	othamang	alam
Programme	B Sc. (Honours	s) Zoology				
Course Name	Environmental	Biology and	d Human Rig	ghts		
Type of Course	DSC					
Course Code	M24ZY5DSC301					
Course Level	300					
Course Summary	This course e function of ecc insight into t importance of a The Human Ri theory, history rights. It explo development o opportunities in	by stems. The comple sustainable p ghts module principles, pres the phi f internation	hrough the t xities of e practices for provides a c and contem losophical f nal human ri	heoretical con nvironmental maintaining e comprehensiv porary issues oundations o ghts law, and	ncepts stud systems cological b e examinati surroundin f human ri l the challe	ents gain and the alance. on of the g human ghts, the nges and
Semester	5		Cre	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
	Approach	3	60	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowled	ge in Biolog	y The	1		

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Understand the principles of ecology and ecosystem dynamics	U	1			
2	Examine the multidisciplinary nature, important theories and concepts of environmental science, ecosystems, natural resources and conservation	An	1, 2			
3	Apply ecological principles to address global environmental challenges	А	1, 3			
4	Analyse and apply international human rights law and principles to real-world situations.	An	3, 5			
5	Recognize and address human rights violations and challenges in diverse contexts.	Ар	5			
6	Develop strategies for advocating for and promoting human rights in their communities and beyond.	S	4, 5, 6			
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO No.	Hours
1	1.1	Basic concepts and Components of ecosystem: Abiotic (Sunlight, temperature, soil, water, atmosphere) and Biotic components (Producers, consumers, decomposers)	1,3	15
	1.2	Ecological pyramid- number, biomass, energy, Functions of ecosystem: Productivity-Food Chain-Food web-Energy flow- Laws of Thermodynamics.		
	1.3	Types of Ecosystems: Terrestrial-Forest- Grassland-Desert, Aquatic-Marine, Fresh water, Wetland & Biome		
	1.4	Concept of limiting factors: Liebig's and Shelford's laws of limiting factors.		
	1.5	Biogeochemical cycles: Concept, gaseous and sedimentary cycles, Carbon cycle, Nitrogen cycle.		
	1.6	Renewable resources (solar, wind, hydroelectric, biomass and geothermal) and Non-renewable resources (mineral and metal ore, fossil fuels).		
2	2.1	Concept of population: Population attributes- Population growth forms, Basic concepts of growth rates, density, natality, mortality, growth curves Animal interactions: Positive- Commensalism- Mutualism- Proto co-operation, Negative Predation-Parasitism-Competition- Antibiosis	2,3,4	15
	2.2	Characteristics of a community: Species diversity- richness, evenness, stratification, dominance, ecological indicators, Ecotone and Edge effect, Keystone species, Concepts of Ecological Niche and Guild, Ecological succession, community evolution- climax.		
3	3.1	An Introduction to Human Rights, Meaning, concept and development. History of Human Rights Different Generations of Human Rights Universality of Human Rights Basic International Human Rights Documents: UDHR, ICCPR, ICESCR Value dimensions of Human Rights	5,6	15
	3.2	Human Rights and United Nations Human Rights co- ordination within UN system Role of UN secretariat The Economic and Social Council The Commission Human Rights The Commister on the and Human rights The Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination The Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women The Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights The Human Rights Committee- Critical Appraisal of UN Human Rights Regime		
	3.3	Human Rights National Perspective Human Rights in Indian Constitution, Fundamental Rights The Constitutional Context of Human Rights: directive Principles of State Policy and Human Rights Human Rights of Women, children, minorities, and Prisoners Science Technology and Human Rights National Human Rights Commission State Human Rights Commission		

		Human Rights Awareness in Education		
4		Practical	2,6	
	4.1	Determination of soil organic carbon and chlorides.		
		Estimation of dissolved oxygen		
		Estimation of Carbon dioxide		
		Estimation of primary productivity (Gross and Net)		
	4.2	Separation and identification of soil arthropods using Berlese		
		funnel.		
		Qualitative and Quantitative study of marine planktons		
	4.3	Principles and application of the following instruments: Rain		
		Guage, Plankton Net, Secchi Disc, GPS.		
	4.4	Study of Pond/ wetland/ River/ forests ecosystem- Food web		
		and food chain and pyramid (no museum specimen). Record		
		the date, time, methodology, and observations in the record		
		book.	_	
	4.5	Field Study Report: Field study covering River/ Wetland/		
		Marine and forests/ grassland.		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment B. End Semester Examination					
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs				
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks				
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks				
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				
TAM	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs				
-WLED	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks				

Recommended readings:

- 1. Alan Beeby (2006). Anne-Maria Brennan First Ecology, Ecological principles and Environmental issues. International student's edition Sec. edition Oxford University Press.
- 2. Arunkumar Palai. (1999). National Human Rights Commission of India, Atlantic publishers
- 3. Erach Bharucha. (2008). *Textbook of Environmental Studies of Undergraduate Course*, UGC, University Press.
- 4. J. B Sharma. (2009). Environmental studies (3rd ed.). University science Press
- 5. Landis, Wayne and Hing-hoYu, & Baca Raton (1995). Introduction to Environmental Toxicology: Impacts of chemicals upon Ecological systems. Lewis Publishers.
- 6. Meera Asthana and Astana D.K. (1990). Environmental pollution and Toxicology Alkaprinters.
- 7. Misra S. P., & Pandy S. N. (2009). Essential Environmental Students, Ane books Pvt. Ltd.
- 8. Odum, E. P. (1971). *Fundamentals of Ecology*, W.B. Saunders College Publishing, Philadelphia
- 9. P.D Sharma. (2012). Ecology and Environment (11th ed.). Rastogi Publications
- 10. Paul R. C. (2000). Situations of Human Rights in India. Efficient offset printers.
- 11. R.B Singh & Suresh Mishra Paulami Maiti. (1996). *Biodiversity Perception, Peril and Preservation*, PHI Learning, Environmental Law in India: Issues and Responses
- 12. Rajagopalan, R. (2005). *Environmental Studies from Crisis to Cure*. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 13. Robert Ricklefs (2001). The Ecology of Nature. Fifth Edition. W.H. Freeman and Company.
- 14. Sharma P. D. (2005). Environmental biology and Toxicology, Rastogi publication
- 15. Stiling Peter (2002). *Ecology: Theories and applications*. Prentice Hall of India pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS				alam	
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Genetics					
Type of Course	DSE					
Course Code	M24ZY5DSC302					
Course Level	300					
Course Summary This is a course to stu- inheritance and variation aspects of Mendelian recombination and hum		variation c endelian g	of traits in li- enetics, lin	ving organisn	ns. It cover	s various
Semester	5		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4	-	-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	ge in Cell Bi	iology			

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No
1	Describe principles and mechanism of inheritance	K,U	1,3
2	Understand the applications and techniques of modern genetic technology as well as select the correct techniques to solve genetic problems	U	4
3	Able to learn the importance of inheritance in man and role of genetic mechanisms in evolution	An	3
4	Compare the nature of heritable traits in families and populations to provide insight in to cellular and molecular mechanisms	А	3,5
5	Examine how genetic concepts affect broad social issues including health and disease, food and natural resources, environmental sustainability etc.	Е	5,6
	er (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), O) and Appreciation (Ap)	Create (C), Skill	(S),

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Mendelism and its Extension: Principles of inheritance,	1	15
		Incomplete dominance and co-dominance		
	1.2	Allele concept – multiple alleles, pseudo allele and lethal allele,		
		Epistasis, hypostasis and pleiotropy		
	1.3	Linkage – types of linkage, linkage groups and significance		
	1.4	Crossing over – types of crossing over, mechanism and		
		significance		
	1.5	Mutation – Gene and chromosome mutations.		
2	2.1	Recombination in bacteria- transformation, transduction,	2, 3	15
		conjugation, and sex- duction		
	2.2	Chromosome theory of heredity, Linkage, and recombination of		
		genes in a chromosome, crossing over as the physical basis of		
		recombination		
	2.3	Stern's Experiment; molecular mechanisms of recombination		

	1			
		(Holliday model), Gene conversion		
	2.4	Recombination mapping with two-point and three -point test		
		cross in Drosophila, Coincidence and Interference		
	2.5	Genetic mapping by tetrad analysis in Neurospora.		
		Mitotic recombination		
3	3.1	Human Genetics:	3, 4,	15
		Karyotype, pedigree analysis, genetic analysis of complex traits	5	
		- complex pattern of inheritance, quantitative traits, threshold		
		traits; human genome and mapping. QTL mapping, genotype-		
		environment interactions.		
	3.2	Sex determination. Sex linkage, sex limited, and sex influenced		
		characters in man		
	3.3	Inheritance of mitochondrial, maternal inheritance.		
	3.4	Epigenetics - from phenomenon to field, chromatin		
		modifications and their mechanism of action, concept of		
		'histone-code' hypothesis, epigenetics in Saccharomyces		
		<i>cerevisiae</i> , position effect variegation, heterochromatin		
		formation and gene silencing in <i>Drosophila</i> .		
4		Activity	1, 2,	
		Prepare a report on Culture, sexing and etherisation of	3	
		Drosophila performed in the laboratory		
		Study of life cycle of Drosophila (Plot graph)		
		Observation of Mutants in Drosophila		
		Study of sex chromatin in buccal smear (Human)		
		Squash preparation and identification of salivary gland		
		chromosomes in drosophila/Chironomus larva (group activity)		
		Abnormal human karyotypes (any five). Pedigree analysis		
5		Teacher Specific Module		
	1	EDGE IS D	1	

CONTENT OF TOTAL					
MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs				
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$ marks				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks				
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				

Recommended readings:

- 1. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. & Bertoni, G. P. (2009). *The World of the Cell*. (7th ed.). Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 2. Cooper, G.M. & Hausman, R.E. (2009). *The Cell: A Molecular Approach*. V Edition. ASM Press and Sunderland, Washington, D.C.
- 3. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J., & Snustad, D.P. (2008). *Principles of Genetics*. (8th ed.). Wiley India
- 4. Griffiths, A. J. (2008). Introduction to Genetic Analysis. United Kingdom: W. H. Freeman.
- 5. Karp, G. (2010). *Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments* (6th ed.). John Wiley and Sons. Inc.
- 6. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. (2012). *Concepts of Genetics* (10th ed.). Benjamin Cummings
- M. A. Bruce Albert, Bray Dennis, Levis Julian, Raff Martin, Roberts Keith & Watson James. (2008). *Molecular Biology of the Cell* (5th ed.). Garland publishing Inc. New York and London.
- 8. Russel P. J. (2016). *iGenetics A molecular Approach* (3rd ed.). Pearson Education India
- 9. Strickberger M. W. (2015). Genetics (3rd ed.). Pearson Education India
- 10. Wilson, J., Hunt, T. (2014). Molecular Biology of the Cell (6th ed.). The Problems Book. United States: W.W. Norton.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology
Course Name	Evolutionary Biology and Ethology
Type of Course	DSE
Course Code	M24ZY5DSE300

Course Level	300					
Course Summary	This course provides a comprehensive examination of the principles and processes that drive the diversity of life on Earth. This course also aimed to understand the mechanisms of evolution, the history of life, and the application of evolutionary theory to modern biological problems. The Ethology module delves into the scientific study of animal behaviour. It explores the mechanisms, ecological significance, and evolution of behaviour across a variety of animal species.					
Semester	5		Cr	edits		Total
	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4	-	-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	Basic knowledge in Evolution				

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No				
1	Understand and explain the fundamental mechanisms of evolution	К	1,3				
2	Analyze genetic variation and evolutionary processes in populations	An	4				
3	Discuss the evolutionary origins and adaptations of various life forms	E.An	3,4				
4	Interpret the fossil record and understand major evolutionary transitions	С	3,5				
5	Understand and explain the biological and ecological foundations of animal behaviour	U	1				
6	Evaluate the interplay between genetics, neurobiology, and environment in shaping behaviour	Е	4,5				
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)						

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction to Evolution: Molecules to Organisms: The first	1	15
		ten billion years (universe and earth arise, the atmosphere, rocks and continents)		
	1.2	Evidence for evolution		
	1.3	Origin of life (origin of the molecules of life- molecules,		
		membranes, protocells, the first cells, eukaryotic organelles and organisms)		
	1.4	Theories of Evolution: Theories of Evolution (Lamarckism,		
		Darwinism, Neo-Darwinian Synthesis)		
	1.5	Natural selection: Survival of the fittest		
		Types of Natural selection		
2	2.1	Basic population genetics: Hardy-Weinberg genetic equilibrium; basic one-locus models of mutation, migration and selection; genetic polymorphism; average effect of an allele, breeding value for fitness; breeding value; random	2, 3, 4	15
		genetic drift and inbreeding.		
	2.2	Species concepts; reproductive isolation mechanisms and patterns; different models of speciation; phyletic gradualism,		

	1			
		punctuated equilibrium; neutral theory of molecular evolution		
	2.3	Primate evolution, Chimpanzees and Humans, Earliest		
		Hominids, Australopithecines: the southern apes of Africa,		
		Bipedalism and brain size, origins of Homo, Out of Africa.		
3	3.1	Historical background, Scope of ethology. Stimulus-Response		15
	3.2	Reflex action, Kinesis, Taxes, Fixed action patterns.		
		Sherrington's neuro-physiological	5,6	
		concepts in behaviour-Latency, summation, fatigue.		
	3.3	Goal oriented drive, internal causal factor, Homeostatic and		
		Non-homeostatic drives.		
		Hormones and behaviour, Psycho-hydrologic model of		
		motivation		
	3.4	Short- and long-term memory, Habituation, Classical		
		conditioning, Instrumental conditioning, Latent learning, Trial		
		and error learning, Instinct, Imprinting		
	3.5	Sensory mechanisms: Electrical, Chemical, Olfactory,		
		Auditory and Visual.		
		Dance language of honey bees		
		Pheromonal communication (Ants and mammals).		
4	4.1	Reproductive strategies, Mating systems, Courtship, Sexual		
		selection- patterns		
		Parental care and investment		
	4.2	Orientation, Navigation, Navigation cues.	5,6	
		Biological rhythms – Circadian, Circannual, Lunar periodicity,	,	
		Tidal rhythms.		
	4.3	Sociobiology (Brief account only)		
		Aggregations – schooling in fishes, herding in		
		mammals, Group selection, Kin selection, altruism, reciprocal		
		altruism, inclusive fitness, co-operation, territoriality, alarm		
		call, social organization in insects and primates.		
		Activity	1, 2, 5	
		Mapping of geological time scale of the listed organisms based	/ / -	
		on their evolutionary history		
		Study of animal behaviour in the field		
		Understanding the evolution of horse and man using		
		photographs		
		Construction of an Evolutionary tree		
		Teacher Specific Module		
5				

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs				
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 2 = 20$ marks				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks				
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				

Recommended readings:

- Daniel Hartal & Andrew Clark. Population genetics, 3rdedition.
 Futuyma, D. (1998). *Evolutionary Biology* (3rd ed.). Sinauer Assoc. Inc
 Jobling et al. (2004). *Human Evolutionary Genetics*. Garland
 Monroe W. Strickberger. (2005). *Evolution*. Jones and Barlett Learning.

- Ridley, M. (2004). *Evolution* (3rd ed.). Blackwell.
 Terence A. Brown.(1999). Genomes, Bios Scientific Publisher Press, Oxford



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Clinical Microb	oiology				
Type of Course	DSE	DSE				
Course Code	M24ZY5DSE3	M24ZY5DSE301				
Course Level	300	300				
Course Summary	Clinical Microb microorganisms covers the print specimen colle explores the ep infectious disea	s relevant ciples and particular solution, isolation cidemiology	to human l ractices of n ation, and y, pathogene	nealth and d nicrobiologica identification esis, and labo	isease diag al technique . The cou pratory diag	nosis. It s used in rse also
Semester	5	1.04	Credits			Total
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 4	Tutorial -	Practical	Others -	Hours 60
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge on Microbiology						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Record the history of medical microbiology	K,U	1,4			
2	Practice the importance of safe microbial handling, Appreciate the development of various safety level measures	S	2,5			
3	Analyse the source of microbial infections and mode of transfer	An	4,5			
4	Schedule Practices in the collection transport and processing of microbial samples	А	5			
5	Examine the dangers and safety measures while handling of viral samples and virus culture	Е	4,5			
6	Develop an understanding on the diagnosis of Fungal infections	U	5			
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	History of development of Medical Microbiology,	1, 2	15
		Contributions made by eminent scientists		
	1.2	Safety in Clinical Microbiology laboratory		
	1.3	Good laboratory practices		
		Microbiological safety cabinets- types		
	1.4	WHO safe code of practice for a clinical microbiology		
		laboratory.		
2	2.1	Factors predisposing to microbial pathogenicity Infections	3	15
		Sources of infections		
	2.2	Mode of transmission of infections, nosocomial infections,		

		opportunistic infections		
	2.3	Normal microflora of human body		
	2.4	Identification of pathogens- cultural, biochemical,		
		serological and molecular methods		
3	3.1	Collection, transport, processing and microbiological	2, 4,	15
		examination of Blood, Sputum, stool, urine, cerebrospinal fluid,	5	
		genital specimens, throat and mouth specimens, nasopharyngeal		
		swabs and aspirates, ear discharges, eye specimens, pus from		
		wounds, abscesses, burns and		
		sinuses, and effusions		
4	4.1	Specimens for viral diagnosis, Viral isolation and growth, Cell	5,6	15
		culture for viral detection		
		Detection of viral proteins, Detection of viral genetic material,		
		Viral serology		
	4.2	Laboratory diagnosis of fungal diseases		
		Diagnostic procedures, Superficial, Cutaneous and Systemic		
		mycosis.		
		Activity	4, 5,	
		Study of motility of bacteria hanging drop experiment	6	
		Antibiotic sensitivity test and preparation of anti-bio gram		
		(demonstration)		
		Microscopic identification of any 10 blood pathogens (slides/		
		images/ photos)		
		Identification of fungi		
		Identification of 5 intestinal protozoans/ helminths(Slides/		
		Spotters or photographs)		
		Visit to a Biomedical laboratory/ Vaccine producing lab/ And		
		prepare a report on various steps in vaccine production		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs				
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 2 = 20$ marks				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks				
_	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks				

Recommended readings:

- 1. Baron E. J, L. R. Peterson & S. M. Finegold. (1994). *Bailey and Scott's Diagnostic Microbiology*. ASM, Washington, DC
- 2. Cowan, S. T. & K. J. Steel. (1985). *Manual for the Identification of Medical Bacteria*. Cambridge University Press, London.
- 3. D.C. Kloss, W.E., & T.L. Bannermann. (1995). *Manual of Clinical Microbiology* (6th ed.), American Society for Microbiology, Washington, USA
- 4. Goodman and Guilman's. (2000). Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (10th ed.).
- 5. Gradwohl's. (1981). Clinical laboratory methods. Vol I. Academic Books, London.
- 6. Howard B. J, J. F. Keiser. T. F. Smith, A. S. Weissfeld, & R. C. Tolton. (2002). *Clinical and Pathogenic Microbiology*.
- 7. Koneman E.W. D. Stephen, & William A, Janda. (2008). Color Atlas and Textbook of Diagnostic Microbiology. Tata McGraw Hill, NY.
- 8. Mackie & Mccartney. (2008). *Practical Medical Microbiology* (14th edn). Churchill Livingstone, UK.
- 9. Monica Cheesbrough. (1991). *Medical Laboratory Manual for Tropical Countries*. Vol. I. Microbiology. ELBS.

- 10. P. R. Murray, E. J. Baron, M, Patrick R. M, K. S. Rosenthal, G.S. Koayashi & M. A. Ptaller. (1997). *Medical Microbiology*.
- 11. Sherris Jc., 1990. Medical Microbiology, An Introduction to Infectious Diseases (2nd ed.). New York



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name Type of Course Course Code	Animal Pathology DSE M24ZY5DSE302					
Course Level	300					
Course Summary	This course offers a comprehensive study of diseases in animals, focusing on the causes, mechanisms, and effects of pathological conditions. This course also focuses on diagnostic techniques, disease prevention, and treatment strategies.				nological	
Semester	5		Cr	edits	-	Total
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 4	Tutorial -	Practical	Others -	Hours 60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	ge on Pathog	gens		•	

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No	
1	Understand the fundamental principles of animal pathology	U	1, 2	
2	Identify and describe pathological conditions in various organ systems	K, U	2, 4	
3	Perceive the importance of mineral metabolism and development of diseases	А	4	
4	Understand animal Pathological disorders and disturbances in detail	U	4	
5	Make use of the learned strategies to prevent the spread control of zoonotic diseases.	Е	4, 5, 6	
6	Apply the knowledge of vaccination and immunisation in disease management	Ap, I	4, 5	
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)				

Module	Units	Course Description		Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction of Pathology: scope and branches	1	15
	1.2	Diseases of fishes (Dropsy, Fin rot, Argularis, Anchor worm)		
	1.3	Diseases of fowls. (Fowl pox, Newcastle disease, Avian		
		influenza, Mereks disease).		
	1.4	Diseases of cattle's (Anthrax, Foot and mouth disease,		
		Mastitis, Milk fever)		
2	2.1	Human diseases: Communicable diseases in humans.	1, 5	15
		Pathogen, aetiology, pathogenesis of - Hepatitis, Tuberculosis,		
		AIDS.		
	2.2	Zoonotic diseases:		
		Bacterial disease - Leptospirosis		
		Fungal disease - Histoplasmosis		
		Viral disease - Rabies		

		Protozoan disease- Toxoplasmosis		
3	3.1	Common pathological processes:	1, 2,	15
		Retrogressive changes: Cloudy swelling,	3, 4,	
		Degeneration - fatty degeneration, mucoid degeneration and	6	
		amyloid degeneration		
		Necrosis: Nuclear and cytoplasm changes, Types of necrosis		
		Gangrene: Definition and causes, Types of gangrene - dry,		
		moist and gas gangrene		
	3.2	Pathological disturbances and disorders: Circulatory		
		disturbances-		
		Hyperaemia: active and passive (causes and effects) Ischaemia:		
		causes and effects		
		Haemorrhage: causes, effects and haemorrhagic effects		
		Thrombosis: thrombus formation, its causes, and effects		
		Embolism: Definition, sources, types, and effects		
	3.3	Disorders of pigmentations: Causes and effects of		
		pigmentation, melanises		
	3.4	Disorders of mineral metabolism: Mechanism of calcification,		
		pathological calcification (dystrophic and metastatic) Causes		
		and its effects. Gout aetiology and pathogenesis. Diagnostic		
		tests, Immunization, vaccines.		
		Activity		15
		Identification of any 10 animal pathogens (slides/ Photos)		
		Etiology of any 5 animal pathogens		
		Identification of any five pathological specimens / Images or		
		slides		
		Identification of Histological slides of Liver, Kidney, muscles		
		under microscope		
		Identify behavioral changes associated with various		
		pathological conditions in Cattles, Poultry and prepare a report.		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT						
A. Continuous Comprehensive	A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination					
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks , Duration 2 hrs					
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$ marks					
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks					
Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks						

Recommended reading

- 1. Bhende Y. M. and Deodhar S.G. (2008). *General pathology and pathology of systems*, 2008, 6th Edn. Popular Prakashan Ltd., India.
- 2. C. R. Maiti. (2005). *Concise Book On Medical Laboratory Technology*, reprint, 1st Edn. New Central Book Agency (p) Ltd, Kolkata, India.
- 3. Dey N. C. and Dey T. K. Sinha Debashish. (2009). *A textbook of Pathology*, 2009, 15th Rev Edn. New central book agency, Kolkata.
- 4. Harsh Mohan (2014). *Textbook of Pathology*, 2014, 7th Edn. Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd.
- 5. Ramadas Nayak, Sharada Rai, and Astha Gupta. (2012). *Essentials in Haematology & Clinical Pathology*. 1st Edition.
- 6. Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abbas, Jon C. Aster. (2012). *Robins Basic Pathology*. 9th Edn. Saunders, Philadelphia.

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honour	s) Zoology				
Course Name Type of Course Course Code Course Level Course Summary	SEC Course Code M24ZY5SEC300 Course Level 300 Ornamental Fish Culture is a specialized field focused on the breeding, rearing, and management of ornamental fish species					
Semester	and practices essential for successful ornamental fish culture.5CreditsTotal			Total		
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 3	Tutorial	Practical	Others -	Hours 45
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Fishes					
COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No		
1	Design aesthetically pleasing and functional aquarium displays	1, 3	110		
2	Understand the role of plants, substrates, and decorative elements in creating balanced aquatic environments	2, 3, 4			
3	Explain the reproductive processes and development stages of ornamental fishes	3			
4	Implement and maintain water quality management practices to ensure optimal conditions for fish health and growth.	3, 5			
5	Develop breeding skill to produce high-quality ornamental fish	3, 5			
6	Identify indigenous/exotic ornamental fishes	3			
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)				

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
1	1.1	Importance and history of aquarium fish keeping. Design and construction of aquaria: aquarium fabrication- shape, size, volume, type of glass tank, cutting of glass. preparation of glass tank, strengthening and supporting of tank. fitting of tanks into room settings: aquarium floor setting type and size of pebbles, gravels, granites used for bed setting and its advantages. Filters- biological, chemical and mechanical. Aquarium accessories like aerators. decorative, lighting, heating and feeding trays. Water quality management in aquarium systems - sources of	No. 1, 2, 6	15
	1.2	water quality management in aquarium systems - sources of water, containers, storage, temperature, pH dissolve carbon dioxide, ammonia, hardness, turbidity and ozone in aquarium. Aquarium plants: Uses of aquarium plants - different varieties of plants like submerged plants (tubers, rooted plants. cutting plants) and emerged plants		

	0.1		2.4	1.7
2	2.1	Fresh water ornamental fishes: Common ornamental fishes	3, 4,	15
		indigenous and exotic species; Identification of the common	5,6	
		ornamental fishes. Cyprinus carpio (koi carp). Molliensia		
		sphenops (black molly lyre tail), Poecilia reticulata (guppy).		
		Poecilia latipinna, Xiphophorous helleri (red sword tail)		
		Xiphophorous maculates (red platy), Pterophyllum scalare altum		
		(angel fish Carassius auratus (red oranda), Betta splendens		
		(Siamese fighting fish), Trichogaster leeri (pearl gourami).		
	2.3	Live bearers and egg layers. Sexual dimorphism in ornamental		
		fishes. Breeding and rearing of common ornamental fishes.		
		Conditions for breeding- pH, temperature and - sex ratio. Brood		
		stock management- selection of brooders, maintenance and		
		management of brood stocks. Selective breeding and		
		hybridization techniques. Induced -breeding. Colour enhancement		
		techniques		
	2.4	Aquarium maintenance- Setting up of a freshwater community		
	2.1	tank and its maintenance. Food and feeding live feed and		
		formulated feed. Preparation and culture of live feed (Artemia,		
		Infusoria, Spirulina). Control of algal growth, snails and other		
		predators Common disease of. ornamental aquarium fishes - their		
		causative agents - virus, bacteria, fungi, protozoa and nematode;		
2	2.1	symptoms, treatment and prophylactic measures	1.0	15
3	3.1	Indigenous ornamental fishes - Common indigenous ornamental	1, 2,	15
		fishes. Identification of the common ornamental fishes. <i>Puntius</i>	4, 6	
		denisonii (red line torpedo fish), Puntius fasciatus (melan barb),		
		Puntius filamentosus (Indian tiger barb), Puntius curmuca (red		
		tailed silver shark), Danio malabaricus (Malabar danio);		
		Nemacheilus triangularis (Zodiac loach). Lepidocephalus		
		thermalis (Malabar loach); Etroplus maculatus (yellow and		
		orange chromides), E. suratensis (pearl spot); Anabas testudineus		
		(climbing-'perch) and Horabagrus brachysoma (Yellowish		
		catfish). H. nigricollaris (White collared imperial catfish)		
		Activity		
		Preparation and maintenance of aquarium		
		Visit fresh water and marine aquariums		
4		Teacher Specific Module		
	•			

MODE OF H	EVALUATION AND	ASSESSMENT

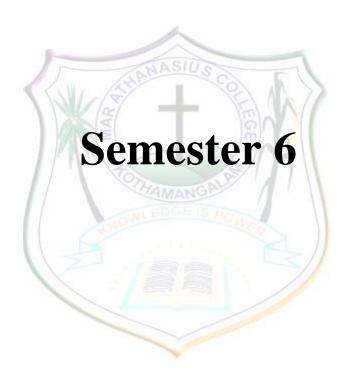
A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks

Recommended reading

- 1. Arumugam. N. (2008). Aqua culture, Saras publications, Tamil Nadu, India.
- 2. Axelord, H.R. (1967). Breeding aquarium fishes, T F H Publications.
- 3. Dick Mills (1981). Aquarium Fishes, Arco publishing.
- 4. Dick Mills and Gwynne Vevers, (1982). The Practical encyclopedia of fresh water
- 5. Tropical Aquarium fishes, Salamander Books limited, London.
- 6. Gahlawat, S.K., et.al. (2007). Manual of experimental Ichthyology, Daya publishing Hipuse, Delhi.
- 7. Gerhard Brunner, (1973). Aquarium plants, T F H Publications. Inc. Ltd.. Hongkong.
- 8. Harishankari. A & A..Bij Kumar, (1997). Aquarium Fishes, B. R. publishing Corporiition, Delhi.

- 9. Jorgen Hansen, (1979). Making your Own aquarium, Bell and Hyman Ltd., London.
- 10. Ramachandran. A. (2002). Breeding, Farming and management of ornamental fishes.
- School.of Industrial Fisheries, Cochin .University of Science. And Technology, Cochin-16.
- 11. Saroj. K. Swain, (2003). Aquarium cave and maintenance, Publ. CIFA, ICAR. Orissa, India.
- 12. Tom Lovell (1998). Nutrition and feeding of fish second Ed. Kluwer Academic publishers.
- 13. Talwar. P.K., and Thingran.A.G. (1991). Inland fishes Oxford and IBH Publishing Co PVT LTD, New Delhi





	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Biochemistry					
Type of Course	DSC	DSC				
Course Code	M24ZY6DSC3	M24ZY6DSC300				
Course Level	300	300				
Course Summary	Biochemistry is the study of the chemical processes and molecular mechanisms that occur within living organisms. This foundational course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the structure, function, and regulation of biomolecules, including proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, and lipids.					
Semester	6 Credits Total					
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Organic Chemistry					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Describe the structure, function, and regulation of biomolecules in living organisms	K, U	3			
2	Compare and contrast the relationship of organic compounds and homeostasis in biological organism	An, E	3, 5			
3	3 Build the ability to understand and distinguish the chemical nature and Structure of various Biomolecules.					
4	Understand the enzyme kinetics and its application in Industry	U	3, 5			
5	Experiment with the properties and functions of Biomolecules	S	3			
6 Generate an interest in the subject and help students explore the new developments in biochemistry I 3, 4, 5						
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),					
Interes	Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
		^	No.	
1	1.1	Monosaccharides: Classification and nomenclature, Biological importance of Glucose, fructose, galactose, mannose and ribose. Glycosidic bond.	1, 3	15
	1.2	Disaccharides: Sucrose, Lactose, Maltose, Isomaltose, Cellobiose and Trehalose		
	1.3	Polysaccharides: Homopolysaccharides- Starch, Glycogen, Cellulose, Chitin, Dextran, Inulin, Pectin Heteropolysaccharides- Hyaluronic acid, Heparin, Chondroitin sulphate, Keratan sulphate, Dermatan sulphate and Agar-agar		
	1.4	Glycoproteins and Mucoproteins		
2	2.1	Proteins: Structure, classification, and properties of amino acids. Amphoteric properties of amino acids, p <i>K</i> value and iso- electric point of amino acids. Peptide bond formation and peptides.	3, 5, 6	15
	2.2	Primary structure of protein (<i>e.g.</i> insulin)		

Classification and properties of proteins Conformation of proteins - chemical bonds involved 2.3 Secondary structure- Alpha helix, Collagen helix, Beta pleated sheet Ramachandran angles and Ramachandran map Fibrous proteins - examples (Keratin, Collagen, Elastin, Resilin, Fibrous muscle proteins) Chaperons. 2.4 Tertiary structure- e.g. Myoglobin. Quaternary structure - e.g. Haemoglobin. 3 3.1 Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids. 3.2 Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 2, 4 15 3.4 Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins 2, 5 15 3.5 Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions 3 6 1 3.6 Enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes, Formation of enzyme subcitate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 1, 5, 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 6 6 4.1 Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution 1, 5, 6 6	Confor2.3Second sheet Ramach Fibrous Fibrous2.4Tertiary Haemo33.1Lipids: lipids. I3.2Fatty ac Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Lang Lang4.1Prepara Determ Lang Lang4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa	ination and monomias of motoins		
2.3 Secondary structure- Alpha helix, Collagen helix, Beta pleated sheet Ramachandran angles and Ramachandran map Fibrous proteins- examples (Keratin, Collagen, Elastin, Resilin, Fibrous muscle proteins) Chaperons. 2.4 Tertiary structure- e.g. Myoglobin. Quaternary structure - e.g. Haemoglobin. 3 3.1 Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids. 3.2 Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 3.3 Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids 3.4 Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins 3.5 Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions 3.6 Enzymes; Classification - (L U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso-enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity, Mode of action of enzymes, romation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 3.7 Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 30	2.3Second sheet Ramach Fibrous Fibrous2.4Tertiary Haemo33.1Lipids: lipids. I3.2Fatty ad Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Lang A.14.1Prepara Determ4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
sheet Ramachandran angles and Ramachandran map Fibrous proteins- examples (Keratin, Collagen, Elastin, Resilin, Fibrous muscle proteins) Chaperons. 2.4 Tertiary structure- e.g. Myoglobin. Quaternary structure - e.g. Haemoglobin. 2,4 3 3.1 Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids. 2,4 15 3.2 Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 2,0 15 3.3 Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids 4 3.4 Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins 5 7 3.5 Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions 5 6 3.6 Enzymes; Ribozyme. Enzyme specificity, Mode of action of enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity, Mode of action of enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity, Mode of action of enzyme velocity kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 1, 5, 30	sheetRamachRamachFibrousFibrousFibrous2.4TertiaryHaemo333.1Lipids:lipids. I3.2Fatty acSimplepropertpropertSaponit3.3CompoinositolGlycoli3.4SteroidD, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzymeenzymeactivati3.7Enzymesignificvelocityfeedbac4Practica4.1PreparaDeterm4.2Paper OThin la4.3Test forQualita4.4Compa			
Ramachandran angles and Ramachandran map Fibrous proteins- examples (Keratin, Collagen, Elastin, Resilin, Fibrous muscle proteins) Chaperons. 2.4 Tertiary structure - e.g. Myoglobin. Quaternary structure - e.g. Haemoglobin. 2.4 3 3.1 Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids. 2, 4 15 3 3.1 Lipids: Classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 2, 3 15 3.3 Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids 4 Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions 4 3.6 Enzymes: Classification of nezyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 3.7 Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 1, 5, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 6 30 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 7 30	Ramach Fibrous Fibrous2.4Tertiary Haemo33.11.1Lipids: lipids. I3.2Fatty ac Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica C Thin la 4.34.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa	lary structure- Alpha nelix, Collagen nelix, Beta pleated		
Fibrous proteins- examples (Keratin, Collagen, Elastin, Resilin, Fibrous muscle proteins) Chaperons. 2.4 2.4 Tertiary structure- e.g. Myoglobin. Quaternary structure - e.g. Haemoglobin. 2,4 3 3.1 Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids. 2,4 15 3.2 Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 2,3 15 3.3 Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids 3.4 Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins 3.5 3.5 Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions 3.6 Enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 3.7 Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 6 1 2 2 2 2 4 Practical 1, 2 Paper Chromatography 1 30 30 30 <td< td=""><td>Fibrous2.4FibrousFibrous2.4Tertiary Haemo33.1Lipids: lipids. I3.2Fatty ad Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Lang Lang4.1Prepara Determ Lang Lang Lang4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Fibrous2.4FibrousFibrous2.4Tertiary Haemo33.1Lipids: lipids. I3.2Fatty ad Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Lang Lang4.1Prepara Determ Lang Lang Lang4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
Fibrous muscle proteins) Chaperons. 2.4 Tertiary structure- e.g. Myoglobin. Quaternary structure – e.g. Haemoglobin. 3 3.1 Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids. 3.2 Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 2, 4 15 3.3 Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids 3.4 Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins 3.5 Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions 3.6 Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso-enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 3.7 Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity, Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 1, 5, 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 6 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 6 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 6 1 4 Practical 1, 5, 30	Fibrous2.4Tertiary Haemo33.1Lipids: lipids. I3.2Fatty ac Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Lang 4.14.1Prepara Determ 4.24.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
2.4 Tertiary structure- e.g. Myoglobin. Quaternary structure - e.g. Haemoglobin. 3 3.1 Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids. 2, 4 15 3.2 Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 2, 4 15 3.3 Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids 4 Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins 16 3.6 Enzymes: Classification - (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso-enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 3.7 Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 6 1 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 6 1 1 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 6 1 1	2.4Tertiary Haemo33.1Lipids: lipids. I3.2Fatty ad Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Lang d.14.1Prepara Determ4.2Paper O Thin la 4.34.4Compa			
Haemoglobin.Haemoglobin.33.1Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids.2, 4153.2Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity2, 4153.3Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids443.4Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins53.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions63.6Enzymes; Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes, Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.1, 5, 303.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations1, 5, 304Practical1, 5, 304Practical1, 5, 304Practical1, 5, 304.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution6	Haemo33.1Lipids: lipids. I lipids. I3.2Fatty ad Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica C Thin la 4.34.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
3 3.1 Lipids: Classification of lipids: simple, compound and derived lipids. Biological importance of lipids. 2, 4 15 3.2 Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 2, 4 15 3.3 Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids 3.4 Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins 3.5 3.6 Enzymes: Classification - (1. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes, Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 3.7 Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 1, 5, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 5, 0 30 6 4.1 Preparation of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution 6	33.1Lipids: lipids. I lipids. I3.2Fatty ac Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Lang A.14.1Prepara Determ 4.24.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
Iipids. Biological importance of lipids.3.2Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity3.3Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids3.4Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	Iipids. I3.2Fatty ad Simple propert Saponin3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag activati3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica C Thin la 4.34.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
3.2 Fatty acids: classification, nomenclature. Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity 3.3 Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids 3.4 Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins 3.5 Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions 3.6 Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 3.7 Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 4 Practical 1, 5, 30 4.1 Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution 6	3.2Fatty ac Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Determ4.1Prepara Determ4.2Paper C Thin la 4.34.4Compa		2, 4	15
Simple fats: Triacylglycerol (Triglycerides) - Physical properties. Reactions-Hydrolysis, Saponification, Rancidity3.3Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids3.4Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes, romation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical1, 5, 64.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution1, 5, 6	Simple propert Saponit3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme activati4Practica Land Determ4.1Prepara Determ4.2Paper O Thin la Qualita4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
Image: state of the state of	propertSaponit3.3CompoinositolGlycoli3.4SteroidD, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzymeactivati3.7Enzymeactivati<			
Saponification, Rancidity3.3Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids3.4Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical1, 5, 304Practical1, 5, 304.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution6	Saponi3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Determ4.1Prepara Determ4.2Paper O Thin la 4.34.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
3.3Compound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids3.4Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical1, 5, 304Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution6	3.3Compo inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag 3.63.6Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica C Thin la 4.34.3Test for Qualita 4.4	ties. Reactions-Hydrolysis,		
4Inositol, Cephalins, Plasmologens. Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids3.4Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	inositol Glycoli3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati4Practica Prepara Determe 4.24.1Prepara Determe 4.34.3Test for Qualita 4.4	fication, Rancidity		
Glycolipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids3.4Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	Glycoli3.4SteroidD, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzymeenzymeenzymeactivati3.7Enzymesignificvelocityfeedbac4Practica4.1PreparaDeterm4.2Paper OThin la4.3Test forQualita4.4Compa	ound lipids: Phospholipids- Lecithin, Phosphatidyl		
3.4Steroids: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	3.4Steroid D, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Lang d.14.1Prepara Determ 4.24.2Paper O Thin la Qualita4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa	l, Cephalins, Plasmologens.		
D, Bile acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	D, Bile3.5Prostag3.6Enzymeenzymeenzymeactivati3.7Enzymesignificvelocityfeedbac4Practica4.1PreparaDeterm4.2Paper OThin la4.3Test forQualita4.4Compa	ipids, Sphingolipids. Derived Lipids		
3.5Prostaglandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions3.6Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical1, 5, 304.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution6	3.5Prostag3.6Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbace4Practica Prepara Determe4.1Prepara Determe 4.24.2Paper O Thin la Qualita4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa	ls: Biologically important steroids-cholesterol, Vitamin		
3.6 Enzymes: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso- enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site. 3.7 Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations 4 Practical 4.1 Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution 4.2 Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	3.6Enzyme enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Prepara Determe4.1Prepara Determe 4.24.2Paper O Thin la Qualita4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa	e acids, Ergosterol, Terpenes, Lipoproteins		
enzymes, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	enzyme enzyme activati3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Determ4.1Prepara Determ4.2Paper O Thin la Qualita4.34.4Compa	glandins- structure, types, synthesis and functions		
enzymes. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical1, 5, 304.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution64.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography6	4 Practica 4 Practica 4.1 Prepara Determ 4.2 Paper O Thin la 4.3 Test for Qualita 4.4 Compa	es: Classification- (I. U. B. system), co-enzymes, iso-		
activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	activati3.7Enzymesignificvelocityfeedbac4Practica4.1PreparaDeterm4.2Paper OThin la4.3Test forQualita4.4Compa	es, ribozyme. Enzyme specificity. Mode of action of		
activation energy, Various theories, Active site.3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	activati3.7Enzymesignificvelocityfeedbac4Practica4.1PreparaDeterm4.2Paper OThin la4.3Test forQualita4.4Compa	es. Formation of enzyme substrate complex. Lowering of		
3.7Enzyme kinetics: Michaelis-Menten equation. Km value and its significance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	3.7Enzyme signific velocity feedbac4Practica Practica4Prepara Determe4.1Prepara Determe4.2Paper O Thin la4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
4Practical1, 5, 6304.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution64.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography6	significvelocityfeedbac444.1PreparaDeterm4.2Paper OThin la4.34.4Compa			
velocity. Kinetics of enzyme inhibition, suicide inhibition and feedback inhibition. Enzyme regulation: Allosteric regulations4Practical4.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	4 velocity feedback 4 Practica 4.1 Prepara Determ 4.2 Paper O Thin la 4.3 Test for Qualita 4.4 Compa	cance. Enzyme velocity and factors influencing enzyme		
4Fractical1, 5, 304.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution64.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography1	4 feedbac 4 Practica 4.1 Prepara Determ 4.2 Paper O Thin la 4.3 Test for Qualita 4.4 Compa			
4Practical1, 5,304.1Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution64.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography7	4 Practica 4.1 Prepara Determ 4.2 Paper O Thin la 4.3 Test for Qualita 4.4 Compa			
 4.1 Preparation of Molar solution and Normal solutions Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution 4.2 Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography 	4.2 Paper C Thin la 4.3 Test for Qualita 4.4 Compa		1, 5,	30
Determination of Ph using Ph meter and paper/solution4.2Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	4.2 Paper O Thin la 4.3 Test for Qualita 4.4 Compa	ation of Molar solution and Normal solutions		
4.2 Paper Chromatography Thin layer chromatography	4.2Paper CThin la4.34.3Test for Qualita4.4			
Thin layer chromatography	4.3 Test for Qualita 4.4 Compa	Chromatography		
	4.3Test for Qualita4.4Compa			
4.5 Test for non-reducing and reducing sugars	Qualita4.4Compa	r non-reducing and reducing sugars	1	
Qualitative test of carbohydrates/ protein and / Lipid/ starch	4.4 Compa			
	I		1	
proteins (Any one software)	protein			
		er Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination			
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs			
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks			
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks			
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs			
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks			

Recommended Reading

- 1. Elliott, W. H. & C. Elliott. (2003). *Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*. Oxford University Press, Oxford. UK.
- 2. Eric E. Conn, Paul K. Stumpf, George Bruening, & Roy H. Doi. (2007). *Outlines of Biochemistry*. (5th ed.). John Wiley & Sons Inc. NY.
- 3. Garret, R.H. & C.M. Grisham. (1995). Biochemistry. Saunders College Publishers, USA.

- 4. Hanes, B. D. & N.M. Hoopar. (1998). *Instant notes: Biochemistry*. University of Leeds, Leeds, UK.
- 5. Horton, H.R., Morsan, L.A., Scrimgeour, K. G., Perry, M.D & J. D. Rawn. (2006). *Principles* of *Biochemistry*. Pearson Education International. New Delhi.
- 6. Keith Wilson and John Walker. (2008). *Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular biology* (6th ed.). Cambridge University Press, UK.
- 7. Lenhninger, A. L. (2008). *Principles of Biochemistry*. (5th ed.). CBS Publishers and Distributors. New Delhi.
- 8. Murray, K., Granner, D.K., Maynes, P. A & V. W. Rodwell. (2006). *Harper's Biochemistry* (25the ed.). McGraw Hill. New York, USA.
- 9. Oser, B. L. (1965). Hawk's Physiological Biochemistry. Mc Graw Hill Book Co. New Delhi.
- 10. Palmer Trevor. (2001). *Enzymes: Biochemistry, Biotechnology & Clinical chemistry*. Horwood Publ.Com. England.
- 11. Rama Rao, A.V. S. S. (1986). Textbook of Biochemistry. L. K. & S Publishers, New Delhi.
- 12. Stayer, L. (2011). *Biochemistry*. (7th ed.). W.H. Freeman & Co. NY.
- 13. Vasudevan, D.M. & S. Sreekumar. (2000). *Text of Biochemistry for Medical Students*. Jaypee Brothers, Medical Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi
- 14. Voet, D. & J. G. Voet. (2004). Biochemistry. John Wiley & Sons. NY.
- 15. W.H. Freeman & Co, NY. Deb, A.C. (2004). *Fundamentals of Biochemistry*. New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 16. Zubay, G. (1989). Biochemistry. McMillan Publishing Co. New York.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS						
Programme	B Sc. (Honours						
Course Name	Human Physiol	ogy and En	docrinology				
Type of Course	DSC						
Course Code	M24ZY6DSC301						
Course Level	300	300					
Course Summary	Course Summary Human Physiology is an in-depth course that explores the functions and mechanisms of the human body's systems. This course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of how the body's organs and systems work both independently and together to maintain homeostasis.						
Semester	6 Credits Total						
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours	
	Approach	3	-	1	-	75	
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in Physiology							

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No		
1	Understand the basic principles and concepts of human physiology	U	1,3		
2	Explain the physiological mechanisms underlying homeostasis	R, U	1, 4		
3	Describe the structure and function of major organ systems	R, U	1		
4	Analyse how different organ systems interact to maintain health	An	1, 2, 4		
5.	Apply physiological knowledge to understand human health and disease	А	1, 4		
6 Analyse the physiological roles of hormones in maintaining homeostasis and regulating bodily functions An 4, 5					
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO No.	Hours
1	1.1	Digestion: Brief description of digestive glands (liver, pancreas, salivary, gastric and intestinal)	1, 2	15
	1.2	Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates, proteins and fats		
	1.3	Nervous and hormonal control of digestion		
	1.4	Respiration: Phases of respiration (external respiration, gas		
		transport and internal respiration).		
	1.5	Respiratory pigments: Haemoglobin, Myoglobin (Structure and Function).		
	1.6	Transport of respiratory gases - transport of oxygen, oxyhaemoglobin curve, factors affecting oxyhaemoglobin curve, transport of carbon dioxide, chloride shift		
	1.7	Control of respiration. Respiratory disturbances (Hypoxia, Hypercapnia, Asphyxia). Carbon monoxide poisoning		

				1
2	2.1	Circulation: Systemic and pulmonary circulation, blood pressure, ECG	2	15
	2.2	Blood coagulation– clotting factors, intrinsic and extrinsic pathways, anticoagulants.		
	2.3	Cardiovascular diseases: Atherosclerosis, Myocardial		
		infarction		
	2.4	Excretion: Histology of Bowman's capsule and tubular part		
	2.5	Urine formation – glomerular filtration, tubular reabsorption,		
		tubular secretion. Urine concentration – counter current mechanism. Acid – base balance,		
	2.6	Hormonal regulation of kidney function. Renal disorders		
		(kidney stone, acute and chronic renal failure, and dialysis).		
3	3.1	Nerve physiology: Ultra structure of neuron.	3, 4,	15
	3.2	Nerve impulse production, transmission of impulse along the	5,6	
		nerve fibre, interneuron (synaptic) transmission,		
		neuromuscular junction and transmission of impulses.		
	3.3	Neurotransmitters: acetyl choline, adrenalin, dopamine; EEG;		
	2.4	Memory		
	3.4	Neural disorders: brief account on Dyslexia, Parkinson's		
	3.5	disease, Alzheimer's disease, Epilepsy Muscle physiology: Ultra structure of striated muscle, muscle		
	5.5	proteins (myosin, actin, tropomyosin, troponin)		
	3.6	Muscle contraction and relaxation-Sliding Filament Theory,		
	5.0	cross bridge cycle, biochemical changes and ATP production		
		in muscle, Brief description of Cori cycle		
	3.7	Kymograph, Simple muscle twitch, muscle fatigue, tetanus,		
	5.7	rigor mortis		
	3.8	Endocrine physiology: Hormones – classification and		
		mechanism of hormone action us to		
	3.9	Major endocrine glands (Histology is not included) their		
		hormones, functions and disorders (hypothalamus, pituitary		
		gland, pineal gland, thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, islets of		
		Langerhans, adrenal gland)		
	3.10	Homeostasis and feedback mechanism		
4		Practical	2, 3	30
	4.1	Virtual Practical's in Physiology		
		(Use of PhysioEX 9.0 : Laboratory Simulations in Physiology		
		by P.Zao., T.Stabler., L.A.Smith and E.Griff. 2011.is		
		suggested) for muscle and nerve physiology practical for		
		classroom training and for practical examination in order to		
		replace Frog as per UGC guidelines). Simple Muscle Twitch, Tetanus, Fatigue		
	4.2	Effect of drugs on the heartbeat of human being (using Physio		
	7.2	EX 9.0)		
	4.3	Kymograph: working principle and applications		
	4.4	Haemoglobin estimation		
		Using haemocytometer count the RBC and WBC		
		Haematocrit and ESR of Human blood		
	4.5	Identification of various endocrine disorders / photographs		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT

A. Continuous Comprehensive	B. End Semester Examination
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \text{ x1} = 10$ marks
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \times 5 = 20$ marks
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks

Recommended reading

- 1. Arthur C. Guyton & John E. Hall. (2016). *Text Book of Medical Physiology* (13th ed.). Guyton. Elsevier
- 2. Barrington, E. J. W. (1975). *General and Comparative Endocrinology*: Oxford, Clarendon Press.
- 3. Geetha N. (2014). *Textbook of Medical Physiology* (3rd ed.). Paras Medical Publishers.
- 4. Jain, A K. (2016). Textbook of Physiology, Avichal Publishing Company
- 5. Martin, C. R. (1985). Endocrine Physiology: Oxford University Press.
- 6. Melmed, Shlomo, Williams, & Robert Hardin. (2011). *Textbook of Endocrinology (12th ed.)*. Elsevier
- 7. Prosser & Brown. (1962). *Comparative Animal Physiology*. W. B. Saunders Co., West Washington Square, Philadelphia 5.
- 8. Sarada Subramanyam & K. Madhavankutty. (2014). *Textbook of human physiology.*, S. Chand & Company Ltd.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Reproductive an	nd Develop	mental Biolo	ogy		
Type of Course	DSE	DSE				
Course Code	M24ZY6DSE3	M24ZY6DSE300				
Course Level	300					
Course Summary	This course differentiation, adulthood. It of differentiation,	and morph covers fund	logenesis of lamental pri	inciples of e	from fertiliz mbryology,	
Semester	6		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	ge in Embry	ology			

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No
1	Understand the fundamental principles of developmental biology from fertilization to organogenesis	U.R	3
2	Understand reproductive organs, gametogenesis and fertilization	U	5
3	Illustrate cleavage, blastulation and gastrulation	С	1, 5
4	Differentiate the embryology of chick, frog and humans	A, An	5
5	State the techniques on experimental embryology, prenatal diagnostic procedures and different types of placentation in mammals	A,U	4, 5
6	Analyse experimental approaches and model systems used in developmental biology	An	5
	mber (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), C at (I) and Appreciation (Ap)	Create (C), Skill	(S),

Module	Units	Course Description	СО	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction: Definition, Scope of developmental biology, sub-	1, 2	15
		divisions (descriptive, comparative, experimental and		
		chemical), historical perspectives, basic concepts and theories.		
	1.2	Structure of mammalian sperm and egg; Egg types:		
		Classification of eggs based on the amount, distribution and		
		position of yolk. Mosaic and regulative, cleidoic and non-		
		cleidoic eggs. Polarity and symmetry of egg.		
	1.3	Fertilization: Mechanism of fertilization-(Encounter of		
		spermatozoa and Ova, Approach of the Spermatozoon to the		
		Egg, Acrosome Reaction and Contact of Sperm and Ovum,		
		Activation of Ovum, Migration of Pronuclei and Amphimixis		
		Significance of fertilization, Polyspermy.		
2	2.1	Cleavage: Types, planes and patterns of cleavage, Cell lineage	3	15
		of Planaria. Influence of yolk on cleavage.		

	2.2	Blastulation: Morula, blastula formation, types of blastula with		
		examples.		
	2.3	Fate maps: Concept of fate maps, construction of fate maps		
		(artificial and natural), structure of a typical chordate fate map.		
		Significance of fate map.		
	2.4	Gastrulation: Major events in gastrulation. Morphogenetic cell movements. Influence of		
		yolk on gastrulation. Exogastrulation. Concept of germ layers and derivatives.		
	2.5	Gene action during development with reference to Drosophila (maternal effect genes), Zygotic genes.		
3	3.1	Embryology of Frog: Gametes, fertilization, cleavage, blastulation, fate map, gastrulation, neurulation, notogenesis. Differentiation of Mesoderm and Endoderm, Development of eye. Metamorphosis of frog Hormonal and environmental control.	4, 5	15
	3.2	Embryology of chick: Structure of egg, fertilization, cleavage, blastulation, fate map, gastrulation. Development and role of Primitive streak Salient features of 18 hour, 24 hour, 33 hour & 48 hour chick embryo. Extra embryonic membranes in chick.		
	3.3	Experimental embryology: Spemann's constriction experiments, Organizers and embryonic induction.		
4		Practical	3, 4, 6	30
	4.1	Identification of different developmental stages of frog (egg, blastula, gastrula, neurula, tadpole, with external gill and internal gill). Morphological and histological studies of different types of placentae in mammals. Study of serial sections of embryo-tadpole/chick		
	4.2	Vital staining of early gastrula of chick – window method Blastoderm mounting of chick embryo using vital stains		
	4.3	Influence of temperature and teratogens on animal development		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

	reacher specific module	
	MODE OF EVALUA	TION AND ASSESSMENT
A. Continuous	s Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination
(CCA)		Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs
Theory Total =	= 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks
Quiz, Test Pap	ers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks
Practical Total	= 15 marks	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks
Lab performan	ce, record, field report etc.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs
	_	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks

Recommended readings:

- Anthony S. Fauci, Eugene Braunwald, Dennis L. Kasper, Stephen L. Hauser, Dan L. Longo, J. Larry Jameson & Joseph Loscalzo (2008). *Principles of Internal Medicine* (17th ed.). Chruch Livingston.
- 2. Balnisky B.I. (1981). An Introduction to Embryology, W.B. Saunders and Co.
- 3. Berril, N.J., & Kars, G. (1986). Developmental biology, Mc Graw Hills
- 4. Dutta. (2007). *Obstrestics* (17th ed.). Church Livingston
- 5. Majumdar N. N. (1985). Vetebrate embryology, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi
- 6. Melissa A & Gibbs. (2006). *A practical Guide to Developmental Biology*, Oxford university press.
- 7. Scott F. Gilbert. (2003). Developmental biology (7th ed.). Sinauer Associates Inc., U.S.
- 8. Taylor D J, Green NPO & G W Stout. (2008). *Biological Science* (3rd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
- 9. Vijayakumarn Nair, K. & George, P. V. (2002). *A manual of developmental biology*, Continental publications, Trivandrum



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology				
Course Name	Bacteriology, V	irology, and	d Mycology			
Type of Course	DSE					
Course Code	M24ZY6DSE3	M24ZY6DSE301				
Course Level	300					
Course Summary	This is an interviruses, and fur of the diversity these diverse m	ngi. The con , infections	urse provide , pathogenes	s a comprehe	nsive under	standing
Semester	6		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4	-	-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	ge in Microl	oiology			

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning	PSO
CO 110.	G N S	Domains *	No
1	Recall the diversity of microbial world	K	1, 2
2	Understand the Major human pathogens – Bacteria, virus, fungi and protozoans in detail	U	2, 4
3	Compare the pathogenicity of bacterial, fungal and viral infections and diseases	An, E	2, 4
4	Illustrate an outline of vaccination	С	4
5	Discuss various tools and techniques in the study of microbes and to manage a microbial laboratory	E, An	5
6	Create skills and competency in the field of clinical microbiology	S	5, 6
	er (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Cr) and Appreciation (Ap)	eate (C), Skill	(S),

COURSE CONTENT

Content for classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Study of important properties, pathogenicity, and laboratory	1, 2, 3	15
		identification of: Staphylococci, Streptococci,		
		Pneumococcus, Corynebacterium diphtheriae, Bacillus		
		anthracis, Clostridium Neisseria, E. coli, Proteus, Klebsiella,		
		Shigella and Salmonella. Vibrio, Pseudomonas,		
		Haemophilus, Brucella.		
	1.2	Study of important properties, pathogenicity and laboratory		
		identification of: Mycobacterium,		
		Treponema, Leptospira, Yersinia, Bordetella, Mycoplasma,		
		Actinomycetes, Rickettsiae and		
		Chlamydiae		
	1.3	A brief study of bacteria viz. Borrelia, Listeria,		
		Campylobacter, Helicobacter and Legionella.		
2	2.1	Bacterial infections of respiratory tract, Bacterial infections	2, 3	15

		of gastrointestinal tract and food		
		poisoning		
	2.2	Bacterial urinary tract infections, Bacterial infections of		
	2.2	genital tract and reproductive organs		
	2.2			
	2.3	Bacterial infections of central nervous system, Skin and soft		
		tissue infections, Bone and joint infections, Eye ear and sinus		
3	2.1	infections, Cardiovascular infections	0.0.4	1.7
3	3.1	Study of properties of viruses <i>viz.</i> , Alpha virus, Pox, Herpes	2, 3, 4	15
		Virus, Adeno, Orthomyxo virus,		
		Paramyxo virus and Papova. Pathogenesis and laboratory		
		diagnosis of diseases caused by these viruses.		
	3.2	Study of properties of Viruses viz. Polio, Influenza, Rabies,		
		and Rubella viruses, Hepatitis viruses		
	3.2	HIV and AIDS, Pathogenesis of these viral diseases,		
		Immunology of viral infections		
	3.3	Oncogenic viruses, Slow viruses and Prion		
	3.4	Control of viral infections through vaccines, interferons and		
		chemotherapeutic agents.		
		Emerging viruses.		
4	4.1	Introduction, Classification of fungi, General techniques used	2, 3, 5	15
		in mycology. Cultivation of		
		fungi, Staining of fungi.		
	4.2	Mycosis in man-Classification, pathogenesis and clinical		
		findings in various superficial,		
		cutaneous and systemic fungal infections. Opportunistic		
		mycoses; Immuno compromised		
		situation and mycological infections; emerging diseases.		
		Antifungal agents and their susceptibility test (one e.g.,)		
		Activity	5,6	
		Cultivation and microscopic examination of fungi		
		Preparation of fungal smear and staining to see the fruiting		
		body/ spore		
		Streak plating technique		
		Microscopic identification of any 10 microbial pathogens		
		(Bacteria/Fungus)		
		Study of Virus organization using photographs- Animal,		
		Plant and Bacteriophage		
		Visit to a microbiology lab to understand the various safety		
		measures- prepare a report		
5		Teacher Specific Module		
			i	

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination				
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs			
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 2 = 20$ marks			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks			
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks			

Recommended readings:

- Ananthanarayan & Jayaram Panicker. (2002). *Textbook of Microbiology*. Orient Longman.
 Belsche, R.B. (1991). *Textbook of Human Virology* (2nd edn.). Mosby, St.Louis.
 Dimock, N & L. Primrose (1987). *Introduction to Modern Virology* (3rd ed.). Oxford Blackwell.

- 4. Duerdon, D. L. & Dresser, B.S. (eds). (1991). Anaerobes in Human Disease. London Arnold.
- 5. Emmons et al. (1997). Medical Mycology. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia.
- 6. Goodfellow, M & R.G. Board (ed). (1989). Microbiological Classification and Identification.
- 7. Grady F.O, H.P. Lambert, R.G. Finch, & G. Greenwood. (1997). *Antibiotic and Chemotherapy; Anti-infective Agents and their Use in Therapy* (7th ed.). Churchil Livingstone, NY.
- 8. Kwon-Chung, K. J & J.E. Bennet. (1992). Medical Mycology. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia,
- 9. Larone, D. H.1980. Laboratory Handbook of Medical Mycology. Academic press New York.
- 10. Mims C. A. & D. O. White. (1994). Viral Pathogenesis and Immunology. Oxford. Blackwell.
- 11. Monica Cheesbrough. (1991). *Medical Laboratory Manual for Tropical Countries*. Vol.2.ELBS
- 12. Panicker, C. K. J. (1998). Textbook of Medical Parasitology. Jaypee. New Delhi.
- 13. Plenum, NY. Topley W.W.C. & G. Wilson. (2002). *Principles of Bacteriology, Virology and Immunity. Systematic Bacteriology* (8th ed.). BWW Publishers.
- 14. Szaniszlo, P. J. (edn) (1985). Fungal Dimorphism; with Emphasis on Fungi Pathogenic for Humans.
- 15. White, D.C. and F.J. Fenner. (2004). Medical Virology (4th ed.) Academic Press, New York.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc. (Honours	s) Zoology				
Course Name	Marine Microb	iology				
Type of Course	DSE					
Course Code	M24ZY6DSE3	M24ZY6DSE302				
Course Level	300	300				
Course Summary	Marine Microbiology explores the diverse and complex world of microorganisms in marine environments. This course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the oceanography, marine microbial habitats, microbes and their physiology, and the roles of microbes in oceanic ecosystems. This course also addresses tools and technologies used in marine microbiology, including the study of microbial interactions.					
Semester	6		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4	12/1	27	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Marine habitat and Microorganisms					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Explain the various aspects of Oceanography	K, U	2			
2	Compare the Physico-chemical parameters favouring the life of marine microbes	E. C	2			
3	Create an awareness on various phenomena happening in the marine ecosystems	С	5			
4	Understand the biogeochemical processes mediated by marine microbes	U	2, 5			
5	Apply modern techniques to study marine microbial communities and their functions	А	4, 5			
6	Understand the use of Molecular approaches in marine microbial assays	U	4			
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),						
Interes	et (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction to oceanography: the world's oceans and seas, properties of seawater, physico-chemical factors in the marine environment such as temperature, density, nutrients, salinity, dissolved gases, waves, tides, oceanic currents, Ekman transport and upwelling	1, 2, 3	15
	1.2	Oceanic phenomena such as Coriolis effect, eddies, gyres, El Nino Southern Ocean (ENSO), El Nino, La Nina		
		Marine microbial habitats: estuaries, mangroves, salt marshes, beach and coastal ecosystems, reef and coral reefs,		

		water column, sediments.	[] [
2	2.1	Marine microbes: Modes of microbial growth: viable but	4, 5	15
2	2.1	non-culturable (VBNC) microorganisms, biofilms,	4, 5	15
		microbial mats, epibiosis.		
	2.2	Physiology of marine microbes: metabolic diversity and		
	2.2	energy- yielding processes: microbial loop; marine snow;		
		phototrophy and primary productivity		
	2.3	Fermentation, aerobic respiration, anaerobic respiration		
	2.5	(denitrification, sulphate reduction, methanogenesis),		
		nitrification, annamox, sulphur oxidation, methanotrophy		
	2.4	Carbon dioxide fixation in autotrophs		
	2.5	The role of microorganisms in biogeochemical cycling:		
	2.5	carbon, nitrogen, phosphorous, sulphur, iron, manganese		
3	3.1	Methods in marine microbiology: Sampling equipment:	5,6	15
-		water samplers such as Niskin sampler, Hydro-Bios	-, -	
		sampler, Rosette samplers; sediment samplers such as van		
		Veen grabs and corers		
	3.2	Analysis of primary productivity: the radiocarbon method		
		Analysis of bacterial productivity: the thymidine uptake		
		method		
		Measurement of respiration rates: light-dark bottle method		
	3.3	Tools to study marine microbial diversity: flow cytometry		
		(bacteria, picoplankton, picoeukaryotes, viruses)		
		Molecular approaches such as metagenomics, community		
		fingerprinting and Fluorescence in situ hybridization		
		(FISH)		
4		Activity	2, 4, 5	15
	4.1	Write a report on the methods used in marine microbiology		
	4.2	Document any 10 marine microbes in estuary and		
		mangroves/ sediments or salt marshes		
		Identify 5 marine micro fauna and 5 marine microflora		
		using diagrams		
	4.3	Visit to any two marine microbial habits- estuary, marshes,		
		mangroves		
		Visit to a marine microbiology lab		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination				
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs			
Theory Total $= 30$ marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$ marks			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks			
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks			

Recommended readings:

- 1. Belkin, S. and Colwell, R. R., *Ocean & health: Pathogens in the Marine Environment*, Springer.
- 2. Hunter-Cevera, J., Karl, D. and Buckley, M., *Marine Microbial Diversity: the key to Earth's habitability*, American Academy of Microbiology.
- 3. Meller, C. B. and Wheeler, P. A., *Biological Oceanography*, Wiley-Blackwell Publishers
- 4. Mitchell, R. and Kirchman, D. L. *Microbial Ecology of the Oceans*, Wiley-Blackwell Publishers.
- 5. Munn, C. *Marine Microbiology: ecology and applications*, Garland Science, Taylor and Francis group, N.Y.
- 6. Oliver, J. D. (1982) *Taxonomic scheme for the identification of marine bacteria by Deep Sea* Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers, 29 (6): 795 -798.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS						
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology					
Course Name	Apiculture and	Sericulture					
Type of Course	SEC	SEC					
Course Code	M24ZY6SEC3	M24ZY6SEC300					
Course Level	300	300					
Course Summary	ourse Summary This course provides an in-depth knowledge on the techniques, and practices involved in beekeeping (apiculture) and silk production (sericulture). It covers the biology and behaviour of bees and silkworms, the management of bee colonies and silk farms, and the processing and utilization of bee products and silk.						
Semester	6	6 Credits Total					
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours	
Course Details	Approach	3	-	-	-	45	
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge on Honey bees and Silkworm						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No				
1	Understand the biology, behaviour, and lifecycle of bees and silkworms	U	1, 4				
2	Demonstrate proficiency in beekeeping and silk production techniques	U, An	1,4				
3	Apply sustainable practices and ethical principles in apiculture and sericulture	А	1,4				
4	Analyse the economic, environmental, and social implications of beekeeping and silk production	А	3, 4, 5				
5.	Develop entrepreneurial skills and innovative approaches to bee and silk-based enterprises	S	4, 5				
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)						

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	History, Classification and Biology of Honey Bees, Social	1, 2, 3	15
		Organization of Bee Colony, Artificial Bee		15
	1.2	Rearing (Apiary), Beehives – Newton and Langstroth, Bee		
		Pasturage, Selection of Bee Species for Apiculture, Bee		
		Keeping Equipment, Methods of Extraction of Honey		
		(Indigenous and Modern)		
	1.3	Bee Diseases and Enemies, Control and Preventive		
		measures		
	1.4	Bee Economy: Products of Apiculture Industry and its Uses		
		(Honey, Bees Wax, Propolis), Pollen		
	1.5	Entrepreneurship in Apiculture: Bee Keeping Industry –		
		Govt initiatives and recent efforts, Modern methods in		
		employing artificial Beehives for cross pollination in		
		horticultural gardens		
2	2.1	Sericulture: Definition, history and present status; Silk	2, 4, 5	15

	2.2	route, Types of silkworms, Distribution and Races, Exotic and indigenous races; Mulberry and non-mulberry Sericulture Life cycle of <i>Bombyx mori</i> , Structure of silk gland and secretion of silk, Selection of mulberry variety and establishment of mulberry garden Rearing house and rearing appliances, Disinfectants: Formalin, bleaching powder, RKO, Silkworm rearing technology: Early age and Late age rearing Types of mountages; Spinning, harvesting		
		and storage of cocoons, Pests of silkworm: Uzi fly, dermestid beetles and vertebrates, Pathogenesis of silkworm diseases: Protozoan, viral, fungal and bacterial Control and prevention of pests and diseases		
	2.3	Entrepreneurship in Sericulture Prospectus of Sericulture in India: Sericulture industry in different states, employment Potential in mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture.		
3		Activity	2, 5	15
	3.1	Document different tools used in honey extraction and bee hive maintenance		
	3.2	Visit to Aquaculture unit and document the culture fishes		
	3.3	Visit to a sericulture unit and prepare a report on different steps in the production of silk		
	3.4	Visit to an apiary and observe the composition of the honey comb and write a report on the types of honey bees and the steps in apiculture		
4		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVAL	MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT						
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination							
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs						
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks						
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks						
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks						

Recommended reading

- 1. Bisht D.S., Apiculture, ICAR Publication.
- 2. Handbook of Practical Sericulture: S.R. Ullal and M.N. Narasimhanna CSB, Bangalore
- 3. Handbook of Silkworm Rearing: Agriculture and Technical Manual-1, Fuzi Pub. Co. Ltd., Tokyo, Japan1972.
- 4. Improved Method of Rearing Young age silkworm; S. Krishnaswamy, reprinted CSB, Bangalore, 1986.
- 5. Manual of Silkworm Egg Production; M. N. Narasimhanna, CSB, Bangalore 1988.
- 6. Manual on Sericulture; Food and Agriculture Organisation, Rome 1976
- 7. Prost, P. J. Apiculture. Oxford and IBH, New Delhi.
- 8. Selby C. Beekeeping: A Beginner's Guide To Backyard Beekeeping. 2nd Edition
- 9. Silkworm Rearing and Disease of Silkworm, 1956, Ptd. By Director of Ptg., Stn. & Pub. Govt. Press, Bangalore
- 10. Singh S., Beekeeping in India, Indian council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS
Programme	B Sc. (Honours) Zoology
Course Name	Poultry Science

Type of Course	VAC						
Course Code	M24ZY6VAC3	300					
Course Level	300						
Course Summary	Poultry Science is an interdisciplinary field that explores the biology, management, and production of poultry. This course provides an understanding of the principles and practices involved in the efficient and ethical production of poultry products. Students will learn about poultry prud and health management.						
Semester	6 Credits Total						
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours	
Course Details	Approach	3	-	-	-	45	
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Animal Science						

CO	Expected Course Outcome	Learning	PSO		
No.	No. Expected Course Outcome		No		
1	Demonstrate comprehensive knowledge of the poultry	U, An	1, 3		
2	Identify the nutrient requirements of poultry and develop balanced feed formulations to optimize poultry health and productivity	A, An	3		
3	Recognize common poultry diseases and understand their prevention and control measures	An	1, 3		
4	Analyse and practice various poultry product technologies	А	5,6		
5	Understand the quality standards of poultry products	U	3, 5, 6		
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO No.	Hours
1	1.1	Essential amino acids, proteins, fatty acids, vitamins and minerals their inter-relationships. Functional regulation of digestion, absorption and metabolism of nutrients.	1, 2	15
	1.2	Feed formulation for different species and groups Different systems of feeding wet mash, dry mash, crumble and pellet feeding. Feed Passage rate in G.I. tract in relation to digestion and absorption efficiency;		
	1.3	Characteristics features of endocrine glands. Endocrine control and variable factors influencing growth process		
2		 Poultry Products technology: Structure, chemical composition and nutritive value of egg. Various measures of egg quality. Shell, albumen and yolk quality assessment. Factors influencing egg quality traits. Mechanism of deterioration of egg quality. Different methods of preservation of table eggs and their relative merits and demerits. 	4, 5	15
		Physical, chemicals, microbial and organoleptic evaluation of meat quality		
3	3.1	Poultry Health Management: Common diseases of poultry – bacterial, viral, fungal, protozoan, parasitic and other emerging diseases of poultry, their prevention, control and treatment.	2, 3, 5	15

	3.2	Metabolic and nutrient deficiency diseases and disorders.		
	3.3	Vaccination programmes and deworming programmes.		
		Control of coccidiosis, worms, ectoparasites and flies.		
	Medication procedures.			
		Cleaning and disinfection of poultry houses. Drinking water		
		sanitation		
		Activity		
		Estimation of amino acids/proteins/fatty acids in feed	5	
		Estimation of albumen/yolk quantity in eggs		
		Estimation of calcium in egg shell.		
		Estimation of carotenes/cholesterol/peroxides in meat of		
		chicken.		
		Poultry farm visit		
4		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT			
A. Continuous Comprehensive B. End Semester Examination			
Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs		
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$ marks		
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \times 5 = 20$ marks		
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks		

Recommended reading

- 1. Aggrey, S. E., & Muir, W. M. (2003). Poultry genetics, breeding and biotechnology. CABI.
- 2. Barrow, P. A. (2021). Poultry health: A guide for professionals. CABI.
- 3. Crawford RD. 1990. Poultry Breeding and Genetics. Elsevier.
- 4. Einsminger ME. 1992. Poultry Science. Poultry International Book Distributing Co.
- 5. Guerrero-Legarreta, I. (2010). Handbook of poultry science and technology. John Wiley.
- 6. Mac O' North & Bell D. 1990. Commercial Chicken Production Manual. 4th Ed. Avi Publ. Co. Inc., Westport, Connecticut.
- 7. Mountney GJ & Parkhairst CR. 1995. Poultry Products Technology. 3rd Ed. AVI publ.
- 8. Nollet, L. M. L. (2012). Handbook of meat, poultry and seafood quality (2nd ed.). Wiley.
- 9. Poultry Science Symposium & Hocking, P. M. (2009). Biology of breeding poultry. CABI.
- 10. ScienceDirect (Online service) & Van Alfen, N. K. (2014). *Encyclopedia of agriculture and food systems* (Second edition.). Elsevier.
- 11. Singh RA & Panda B.1992. Poultry Production. Kalyani Publishers.
- 12. Singh RP & Kumar J. 1994. Biometrical Methods in Poultry Breeding. Kalyani.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name	Biotechnology					
Type of Course	DCC					
Course Code	M24ZY7DCC400					
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course pro- techniques, and covers essentia offering studer concepts and th	l application I topics in nts a foun	ns of biotec molecular b dational un	hnology acro piology and g derstanding	oss various genetic eng	fields. It ineering,
Semester	7		Cre	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	ge in Biotec	hnology		•	•

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning	PSO				
00110.	Expected Course Outcome	Domains *	No				
1	Recall the basic concepts of techniques in biotechnology	K	3				
2	Understand the properties and types of cloning vectors	U	3				
3	Assess the methods used in the screening of transformants and non-transformants	An	3, 5				
4	Appreciate the tools and techniques in animal cell culture	Ap	3, 4, 5				
5	Discover the latest trends in Biotechnology and its applications	An, C	4,5				
6	Apply the techniques in biotechnology for environment & human welfare	А	5,6				
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),						
Interest (I) a	nd Appreciation (Ap)						

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Historical aspects, definitions, and scope of Biotechnology.	1, 2	15
	1.2	Tools and Techniques in Recombinant DNA Technology:		
		Vectors: cloning and expression vectors - Plasmids, Ti and Ri		
		plasmids, cosmids, phasmids, phagemids, bacteriophage, SV40,		
		vectors with combination features; PUC19 and Blue script		
		vectors, shuttle vectors, viral vectors, BAC and YAC vectors.		
		Restriction enzymes and DNA modifying enzymes		
	1.3	Polymerase chain Reaction- different types and applications		
	1.4	Molecular Markers and Probes-SNP, VNTR, RAPD, RFLP,		
		SSR, STMS, FISH and GISH.		
2	2.1	DNA Sequencing:	5,6	15
		DNA sequencing methods- Maxam and Gilberts chemical		
		degradation method, Sanger and Coulson method		
		Automated DNA sequencers		
		Site directed mutagenesis, molecular chimeras		
	2.2	Cloning Methodologies		

		Genome libraries, cDNA libraries		
	2.3	Splicing and integration of isolated gene- cohesive end		
		ligation, homopolymer tailing, extending linkers. Methods of		
		rDNA transfer to host cells- CaCl2treatment, Virus delivery		
	2.4	Selection and screening of the transformed cells, Blue-white		
		screening, Colony hybridization methods, Reporter genes,		
		Fusion proteins.		
	2.5	Blotting techniques- Southern, Northern, Western, Dot Blot, DNA finger printing		
3	3.1	Cell and Tissue culture: Basic techniques of mammalian cell	4	15
-		culture, disaggregation of tissue and primary culture,	-	
		maintenance of cell culture.		
	3.2	Growth media: Physicochemical properties, natural and		
		artificial media, Balanced salt solutions, Complete Media,		
		Serum, Serum-Free Media and protein free media and their		
		applications.		
	3.3	Biology and characterization of cultured cells, measurement of		
		viability and cytotoxicity.		
	3.4	Stem cell culture: General and historical aspects, properties and		
		types of stem cells, advantages and disadvantages, stem cell		
	3.5	niche, application of stem cell technology in medicine. Source of contamination, Type of microbial contamination,		
	5.5	Monitoring,		
		Eradication of contamination, Cross-Contamination.		
		Cryopreservation - importance and process of cryopreservation.		
4		Practical	5,6	30
	4.1	Blotting techniques (Any one)	- , -	
	4.2	Steps in Cloning (Videos/ images / Photographs)		
		Comparison Cloning vector and expression vector (Anyone)		
		using photographs or images/ Animated videos		
		DNA fingerprinting steps and comparison (Photographs or		
		image)		
		Blue and white screening photographs and its significance		
	4.3	Isolation of plasmid DNA from Bacteria, PCR		
	4.4	Visit to a cell culture lab and prepare a report on various cell		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination			
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs			
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks			
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks			
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks			
	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs			
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks			

Recommended readings:

- 1. Dale, Jeremy W and Schantz, Malcom V. (2002). From Gene to Genomes. John Wiley and Sons Ltd, NY. USA
- 2. Das, H. K. (2007). Textbook of Biotechnology. Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi

- 3. Doyle, Alan & Griffith Bryan J. (1999). Cell and Tissue Culture- Laboratory Procedures in Biotechnology. Wiley International. NY.
- 4. Freshney, Ian, R. (2006). Culture of Animal Cell (5th ed.). Wiley-Liss publications.
- 5. Pandian, T. T. & Kandavel, D. (2008). *Textbook of Biotechnology*. I. K International Publishing House. New Delhi.
- 6. Primrose, S. B., Twyman, R.M., & Old, R.W. (2001). *Principle of Gene Manipulation* (6th ed.). Blackwell Science Ltd, London.
- 7. Singh. B. D. (2006). Biotechnology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 8. Sobti, R. C. & Pachauri, Suparna S. (2009). *Essentials of Biotechnology*. Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 9. Thakur, I. S. (2011). *Environmental biotechnology-Basic concepts and applications*. (2nd ed.). I. K. International Pvt. Ltd.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honours)) Zoology				
Course Name	Biostatistics					
Type of Course	DCC					
Course Code	M24ZY7DCC4	M24ZY7DCC401				
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This is a funda of statistical m This course p biological exp statistical techn	ethods and rovides an periments, a	principles ir in-depth u	the field of nderstanding	biological of how t	sciences. o design
Semester	7	10.04	Cre	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4 4 TUC	-	1-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowled	Basic knowledge in Mathematics				

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No		
1	Understand the scope, significance, and steps in statistical analysis	U	5		
2	Create enthusiasm and awareness about various statistical tools, techniques, and accessories in biological process	С	5		
3	Equip the students how to make use of various statistical methods to analyse different types of data in research	S	4, 5		
4	Practice analytical and critical thinking through problem solving	An, E	5		
5	Equip the students to interpret any data using the statistical methods studied	An, S	5		
6	Discover various mathematical and statistical tools in the analysis of biological data	С	5		
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Characteristics of scientific research: Qualitative studies, quantitative studies, longitudinal studies, experimental studies and survey studies. Stating hypothesis or research question, concepts and constructs, units of analysis and characteristics of interest, independent and dependent	1, 2, 3	15

		variables extremesus or conf	ounding voriables Drimony and		
			ounding variables. Primary and		
			pes of data: quantitative and and discrete data, time series		
			thods of collection of primary		
			¥ •		
			ata. Designing a questionnaire.		
	1.2		inal, ordinal, interval and ratio.		
	1.2		ulation and sample, complete		
			probability and non-probability		
			ampling and stratified random		
	1.2	sampling (Outline only). Dete			
	1.3	Design of Experiments: Plan	0 1		
		principles of experimental de			
			ign (CRD), Randomised Block		
		Design (RBD), Latin Square			
			ments.(Only the concepts and		
	0.1	outline of the designs are need		2.4	1.5
2	2.1		ncy: Arithmetic Mean (AM),	2, 4	15
		median, mode and partition v			
			nge, Quartile Deviation (QD),		
			d Standard Deviation (SD),		
			V). Diagrams and Graphs:		
			e diagram, Box Plot, Stem and		
		Leaf plot and frequency graph			
	2.2		a. Correlation, scatter diagram,		
			coefficient, Spearman's rank		
2	0.1	correlation coefficient.		1.0	1 7
3	3.1		ethod of least squares. Curve	1, 3	15
			ower curves. Coefficient of		
	2.2	determination.			
	3.2		ons: Sample space. Events.		
			l probability. Addition and		
			of probability. Probability		
			sson and normal distributions.		
4	4.1	Illustrations.	former and Dometration and statistic	5.6	15
4	4.1		ference: Parameter vs statistic.	5, 6	15
		U	oint estimation vs interval		
			types, Methods and Errors.		
		Ratio and P value). Z Test (ge and small samples – Critical		
		,	L /		
			dependence and goodness of fit		
		small samples comparing mea). Student's t test (Problem for		
			(ANOVA - One way) Kruskal		
		Wallis test., Mc Nemar and M	•		
			tical hypothesis. Type–1 and		
			ificance, size and power of a		
			e, t and F distributions. Central		
			mean, equality of two means,		
			samples). Large samples tests		
		for proportions.	samples). Darge samples with		
	4.2		of fit and for independence of		
	7.2	attributes in contingency table			
5		Teacher Specific Module			
5	1	MODE OF EVALUATIO	ON AND ASSESSMENT		
A. Continu	ious Co	mprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination		
(CCA)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Theory Total = 70 marks, Durati	ion 2 hrs	
· /			, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		

Theory Total = 30 marks Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$ marks
Quiz, rest rupers, seminar	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$ marks

Recommended reading

- 1. Cambell. R.C. (1967). Statistics for Biologists. Cambridge University Press. UK
- 2. Daniel, W. W., Cross, C. L. (2013). *Biostatistics: A Foundation for Analysis in the Health Sciences.* Singapore: Wiley.
- 3. Fry J.C. (1993). Biological data analysis, a practical approach. IRL Press, Oxford, U.K
- 4. Glantz, S. (2011). Primer of Biostatistics (7th ed.). United States: McGraw-Hill Education.
- 5. Snedecor P.S. (2000). Statistical Methods. Affiliated East-West press. New Delhi.
- 6. Zar, J. H. (2014). Biostatistical Analysis. United Kingdom: Pearson Education Limited.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honou					
Course Name	Computer Ap	oplications a	nd Bioinforn	natics		
Type of Course	DCC					
Course Code	M24ZY7DC	C402				
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course is designed to introduce the essential computer skills and applications commonly used in various professional and personal contexts. It covers fundamental concepts, software tools, and practical techniques to enhance digital literacy and productivity. In addition, the Bioinformatics module provides an interdisciplinary approach to the analysis and interpretation of biological data using computational tools and techniques.					
Semester	7	1.04	Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 4	Tutorial	Practical	Others -	Hours 60
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in science						
COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No
1	Analyse the advantages of using computers in the statistical analysis of data generated by studies and experiments	An	5
2	Create enthusiasm and awareness about Computational tools, techniques and accessories in biological research	С	4, 5
3	Familiarise with the biological data bases	U	4, 5
4	Create an awareness on DNA sequence analysis	С	5
5	Discover the latest computer applications in Biological science and daily life computational tools to	An, A	4, 5
6	Motivate the students to understand the trends in genomics and proteomics	Ι	5, 6
	r (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), C and Appreciation (Ap)	Create (C), Skill	(S),

Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1		Computer Applications	1, 2,	15
	1.1	Basics of Computers: Types of Computers. Binary Number	3	
		System, Digital and Analog systems.		
		Hardware/Software/Firmware.		
	1.2	Hardware Basics: Memory -Classification and Types of		
		memory; memory devices; Units.		
		Input Devices - Types, working and functions. Output		
		Devices – Types, working and functions.		
	1.3	CPU components - Processors, Mother boards, SMPS,		
		Accessory Cards – Graphic /Sound/		
		Networking/ Bluetooth/Wi-fi (Brief account only).		
	1.4	New Generation Computers - Servers, Laptop; Palmtop;		
		Cyborgs; Robotics, Zoobotics (Brief account only).		

2	0.1		0.0	1.7
2	2.1	Software Basics: System Software/Operating System -	2, 3,	15
		System Files; Working of OS; DOS, Widows, Linux and	5	
		UNIX (Brief account only).		
		Application Software -Programs and Packages, Calculator,		
		MS Paint, MS Word, MS Excel,		
		MS PowerPoint, Publisher, Acrobat Reader, E Book Reader,		
		Explorer, Photoshop.Virus and Antivirus (Brief account		
		only). Statistical Software (MS Excel, PH Stat, SPSS).		
		MS Access and R programming (Brief account only).		
	2.2	Networking, Internet and Information Technology: Computer		
	2.2	Communication -Network Topology, Media of networking,		
		Networking Protocols, PAN, LAN, WAN, MAN,		
	2.2	INFLIBNET, Modem and Gateway.		
	2.3	Internet and Internet Services -World Wide Web, Uploading,		
		Downloading, Hosting, Portal,		
		Search Engines, Firewall. Cyber Crime and Cyber Laws,		
		Cyber security (Brief account only).		
3	3.1	Computer applications in biological science and daily life:	3, 6	15
		Global Information System -BIOSIS, Medline and Medlars,		
		AGRIS; E Journals and E Books Publishing.		
	3.2	Mobile applications in biology- Complete biology, Biology		
		dictionary,		
4		Bioinformatics	4, 5,	15
	4.1	Introduction to Bioinformatics: Computation biology,	6	10
		Bioinformatics, applications of bioinformatics and scope of	Ũ	
		bioinformatics.		
	4.2			
	4.2	Biological Databases: Primary databases - Nucleotide		
		sequence databases: GenBank, EMBL, DDBJ; Protein		
		sequence databases: SWISSPROT, PIR; Structure databases:		
		PDB, NDB; Secondary databases: PROSITE, Pfam, CATH;		
		Composite databases: OWL; Literature database: PubMed;		
		Database searching – Entrez; Database sequence submission		
		– BankIt.		
	4.3	Sequence Analysis: Types of sequence alignment, methods of		
		sequence alignment, scoring schemes, gaps and gap penalties,		
		construction of phylogenetic trees.		
	4.4	Genomics and Proteomics: Structural genomics, functional		
		genomics, comparative genomics, data mining in proteomics		
		Activity	2, 3	
		Use of excel sheet for data processing	_, 2	
		Use of search engines like Scopus, Science direct for		
		reference material collection and management.		
		Nucleic acid and protein sequence databases		
		Data mining for sequence analysis.		
		Web-based tools for sequence searches and homology		
		screening.		
		Annotations: ORF finder, Use of ARTEMIS or any other		
		suitable software.		
		Construction of phylogenetic trees for DNA and proteins.		
		Identification of peptide fingerprint by nano LC- MS/MS and		
		database search using MASCOT and OMSSA		
5				
5		database search using MASCOT and OMSSA Primer designing for gene amplification and gene cloning Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT

A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination
(CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs
Theory Total $= 30$ marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks
	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$
	marks

Recommended Readings

- 1. Alberghina, L & H.V. Westerhoff (Eds). (2008). Systems Biology-Definitions & Perspectives. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- 2. Anitha Goel. (2010). Computer Fundamentals. Pearson Education India.
- 3. Attwood T.K. & Parry Smith, D. (2006). Introduction to Bioinformatics. Pearson Education.
- 4. Bourne P. E. & Weissig H. (2003). Structural Bioinformatics. Wiley -Liss. USA
- 5. David W. M. (2004). Bioinformatics, Sequence and Genome Analysis (2ndedn). CSHP, New York
- 6. Krane, D. E & M. L. Raymer. (2006). Fundamental concepts of Bioinformatics. Pearson Education, New Delhi
- 7. Lesk A. M. (2005). Introduction to Bioinformatics. Oxford Press, New Delhi
- 8. Masaru Tomita and Takaai Nishioka. (2005). *Metabolomics. The Frontier of Systems Biology*. Springer Japan.
- 9. Pengcheng Fu and Sven Panke, (Eds.). (2009). Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. NJ, USA
- 10. Pradeep Sinha & Priti Sinha. (2010). Computer Fundamentals. BPB Publications., New Delhi.
- 11. Rajathi A. & P. Chandran. (2010). SPSS for You. MJP Publishers, Chennai.
- 12. Shane Torbert. (2011). Applied Computer Science. Springer-verlag, New York.
- 13. Sudipto Das. (2010). A Complete Guide to Computer Fundamentals. Lakshmi Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi
- 14. Tisdall J. D. (2001). Beginning Perl for Bioinformatics. O'Reilly Media Inc.CA,USA
- 15. Vikram Singh and Pawan. K. Dhar. (2015). Systems and Synthetic biology. Springer Publications. New York.

	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name	Animal Reprod	uction and l	Breeding			
Type of Course	DCE	DCE				
Course Code	M24ZY7DCE4	00				
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course en mechanisms go the structural d animal species,	verning rep iversity of	roduction in reproductive	animals. This systems acro	is course fo oss a wide	cuses on
Semester	7		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4	-	-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	Basic knowledge in science				

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No		
1	Understand the fundamental principles of comparative reproductive anatomy	U	1, 3		
2	Identify and describe the reproductive structures in various animal species	U, An, E	1, 3, 5		
3	Analyse the evolutionary adaptations of reproductive systems	An	2		
4	Apply comparative anatomical knowledge to practical and research contexts	А	1, 3, 5		
5	Explain the hormonal regulation and physiological processes involved in reproduction	K, U	1, 3		
6	Equip the students to Practice the animal breeding techniques and make use of lessons from genetics for breeding efficiency	I, S	1, 3, 5		
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)				

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Invertebrates: Reproduction in Coelenterates, Annelida and	1, 2,	15
		Arthropoda with special reference to insects, male and	3	
		female reproductive systems, hormones, pheromones and		
		their role in sex differentiation and gonadal activity.		
	1.2	Mollusca and Echinodermata: Male and female reproductive		
		systems, Gamete diversity		
	1.3	Vertebrates: Reproduction in vertebrates: Fishes,		
		Amphibians, Reptiles and Birds: Male and female		
		reproductive systems, Reproductive patterns - Ovipary,		
		Ovo-vivipary and vivipary.		
2	2.1	The Female Reproductive System in mammals:	4, 5	15
		Comparative anatomy and physiology of the mammalian		
		ovary and ductal system. Follicular growth, Ovarian		

				I
		hormones, two cell theory of Estrogen biosynthesis.		
		Autocrine, Paracrine, Endocrine regulation of Ovarian		
		functions.	-	
	2.2	The Male Reproductive System in mammals: Comparative		
		anatomy and physiology of the Mammalian testis and sex		
		accessory glands: Function and organization of Testis,		
		Spermatogenic cycle, Testicular androgens, Autocrine,		
		Paracrine, Endocrine regulation of Testicular function,		
		semen and its biochemical nature.		
3	3.1	Fertilization in Mammals: Pre-fertilization events,	2, 5	15
		biochemistry of fertilization and post- fertilization events.		
		Implantation and its hormonal regulation, delayed		
		implantation. Placenta as an endocrine tissue; foeto-		
		placental Module. Gestation and its hormonal regulation.		
	3.2	Regulation of mammalian reproduction: The Pituitary	1	
		gonadal axis, The hypothalamus and its neuro secretory		
		centers. The phenomenon of neuro-endocrine integration		
		and the hypothalamus hypophyseal gonadal axis, mammary		
		gland, endocrinology of lactation.		
4	4.1	Animal Breeding: Concepts, development and applications	6	15
		breeds and breed structure, basic breeding methods;	Ũ	10
		Silkworm, sheep and poultry and cattle		
	4.2	Genetic principles in animal breeding, heredity and		
		environment, Heritability, repeatability, methods of their		
		estimations; genotypic, phenotypic and environmental		
		correlations. Traits for selection, breeding efficiency and		
		inbreeding, out breeding, top crossing, grading, cross		
		breeding, criss- crossing, triple crossing system		
	4.3	Artificial insemination, infertility and assisted reproduction		
	т.5	Activity	1,6	
		Visit of Animal farm / Fish breeding station and record the	1,0	
		species- breeds- herd strength and characteristics,		
		Visit to Veterinary university and study the steps in animal		
		breeding (Sheep or Cattle/ Poultry): Prepare a report on		
		common tools used in breeding		
		Compare the permanent slides of testis and ovary of Frog		
		and Human		
		Prepare a sperm smear of testis of fish and observe under		
		microscope		
		Sperm counting using counting chamber – Use sperm smear		
		of fish		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination				
(CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs				
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks				
	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks				
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$				
	marks				

Recommended readings:
1. Balinsky, B. I. (1981). *An Introduction to Embryology* (5th ed.). W. B. Sunders Co. West Washington Square, Philadelphia.

- 2. Bodemer, C. W. (1968). Modern Embryology. Holt, Reinhart Winston Inc. NY. Chicago.
- 3. Dalton, D. C. (1987). *An Introduction to Practical Animal Breeding*. English Language Book Society Collins.
- 4. Enerjee, G. C.(1987). *A text Book of Animal Husbandry* (6th ed.). Oxford and IBH Pub. Co. NY. Delhi, Calcutta & Mumbai.
- 5. Gordon I. (1983). *Controlled Breeding in Farm Animals*. Paragon Press, Oxford, NY & Sydney
- 6. Hafez, E. S. E. (1987). *Reproduction in Farm Animals* (5th ed.) Lea & Febigar, Philadelphia.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name Type of Course Course Code Course Level	DCE M24ZY7DCE4 400	M24ZY7DCE401				
Course Summary	Biosafety, Bioethics, and Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) is a comprehensive course that explores the ethical, legal, and practical considerations surrounding the conduct of biological research and innovation. The course covers principles and practices related to biosafety and biosecurity, bio-ethical considerations in biological research and applications, and the protection and management of intellectual property rights in the life sciences.					
Semester	7		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4	0- 1		-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	ge in Scienc	e	27		
	121	and the second second	1ml	N		

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Understand the principles and practices of biosafety and biosecurity in biological research	U	3, 5			
2	Develop skill in the management biological wastes	S	5			
3	Make use of Biosafety regulations, manuals and the Biosafety protocols in India					
4	Identify and analyse ethical issues and dilemmas in the life sciences.	K, U	5, 6			
5	Recognize the importance of intellectual property rights in promoting innovation and technology transfer in the life sciences	U, Ap	6			
6	Apply ethical, legal, and regulatory frameworks to address biosafety, bioethics, and IPR challenges in biologicalA, Anresearch and innovationA		5, 6			
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction and development of biosafety practices,	1, 2, 3	15
		Definitions and biosafety levels		
	1.2	General lab requirements		
		Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and Good Manufacturing		
		Practice (GMP), Application of GMP in biosafety, especially		
		in pharmaceuticals.		
	1.3	Biological safety cabinets: function and use		
	1.4	Shipment of biological specimens		
	1.5	Biological waste management, decontamination		

		1	1	
	1.6	Biosafety manuals, medical surveillance, emergency		
		response, biosafety protocol 2000		
		Bio safety regulation: handling of recombinant DNA		
		products and process in industry and in institutions (Indian		
		context)		
		Biosafety assessment procedures in India and abroad		
		Role of Public and Non-Governmental Organizations		
		(NGOs)	-	
	1.7	Guidelines for research in transgenic plants and animals.		
2	2.1	What is Bioethics? Principles of bioethics: autonomy,	4, 5	15
		beneficence, justice, non- maleficence, legality, morality and		
		ethics, autonomy, human rights etc.		
		Ethical conflicts in biotechnology - interference with nature,		
		unequal distribution of risk and benefits of		
		biotechnology		
		Legal and Socio- economic Impacts of Biotechnology.	-	
	2.2	Ethical Issues in Genetically Modified Organisms: Foods		
		and Crops.		
		Use of Genetically Modified Organisms and their Release in		
		the Environment, their Handling and Disposal.		
		General guidelines for recombinant DNA research activity.	-	
	2.3	Stem cell research and ethical issues involved in stem cell		
		research. animal cloning, human cloning and their ethical		
		aspects. organ transplantation and ethical issues.		
		Bioethics in biodiversity and resource management.		
		ethical, legal and social implications of human genome		
		project.		
		Genetics studies on ethnic races.		
-				
3	3.1	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for	4	15
3	3.1	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D	4	15
3		Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing	4	15
3	3.1	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India-	4	15
3		Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife	4	15
3		Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments,	4	15
3	3.2	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003.	4	15
3		Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal	4	15
3	3.2	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA	4	15
3	3.2	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent.	4	15
3	3.2	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and	4	15
3	3.2 3.3 3.4	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality.	4	15
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005		
3	3.2 3.3 3.4	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP:	4 3, 6	15
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks,		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR.		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing Countries. International Organizations and Intellectual		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing Countries. International Organizations and Intellectual Property Rights.		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 4.1	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing Countries. International Organizations and Intellectual Property Rights. Introduction to - GATT, WTO, WIPO and TRIPS.		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing Countries. International Organizations and Intellectual Property Rights. Introduction to - GATT, WTO, WIPO and TRIPS. Plagiarism. Need for plagiarism detection, plagiarism		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 4.1	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing Countries. International Organizations and Intellectual Property Rights. Introduction to - GATT, WTO, WIPO and TRIPS. Plagiarism. Need for plagiarism detection, plagiarism detection soft wares		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 4.1 4.2	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing Countries. International Organizations and Intellectual Property Rights. Introduction to - GATT, WTO, WIPO and TRIPS. Plagiarism. Need for plagiarism detection, plagiarism detection soft wares Artificial intelligence- ethical issues.		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 4.1	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing Countries. International Organizations and Intellectual Property Rights. Introduction to - GATT, WTO, WIPO and TRIPS. Plagiarism. Need for plagiarism detection, plagiarism detection soft wares Artificial intelligence- ethical issues. Basics of Patents, Types of patents; Indian Patent Act 1970;		
	3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 4.1 4.2	Use of animals in research and testing, and alternatives for animals in research-In-silico, in-vivo, in-vitro, ex-vivo, 3D printing Animal rights and animal laws in India- Prevention of cruelty to animals Act 1960 Wildlife protection act 1972 and Amendments, Biodiversity Act 2003. Animal protection initiatives - Animal Welfare, Animal Welfare Board, India CPCSEA Working with Humans, harm, risk, and benefits, Consent. Testing of Drugs on Human Volunteers. Children and Vulnerable people, Equality, Anonymity, Confidentiality. Right to information Act 2005 Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights, Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights. Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. Intellectual Property Rights and Agricultural Technology, and their Implications for India and other Developing Countries. International Organizations and Intellectual Property Rights. Introduction to - GATT, WTO, WIPO and TRIPS. Plagiarism. Need for plagiarism detection, plagiarism detection soft wares Artificial intelligence- ethical issues.		

	Process Involved in Patenting. Patenting of Living Organisms Traditional Knowledge, their commercial exploitation and protection. Infringement.	
5	Teacher Specific Module	

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination			
(CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs			
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks			
	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks			
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$			
	marks			

Recommended Readings

- 1. Beier, F. K., Crespi, R. S. & Straus, T. (1985). *Biotechnology and Patent protection*. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi
- 2. Encyclopedia of Bioethics 5 vol set, (2003). ISBN 10: 0028657748
- 3. Fleming, D.A., Hunt, D. L. (2000). *Biotechnology and Safety Assessment* (3rd ed.) Academic press
- 4. Ganguli. (2001). Intellectual property rights. Tata McGrawhill. ISBN 10:0074638602



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name	Research Metho	odology				
Type of Course	DCE					
Course Code	M24ZY7DCE4	02				
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	se Summary This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the principles and practices of research methodology in science. It covers the essential steps in the research process, including the formulation of research questions, the design and implementation of studies, data collection and analysis, and the interpretation and presentation of research findings.				essential research ction and	
Semester	7	1.00	Cre	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4SIUG	-	1-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in science					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning	PSO			
CO NO.	Expected Course Outcome	Domains *	No			
1	Recall the practices in future for further experiments	K	5			
2	Compare the processes involved in scientific method and design of experiment	An	5			
3	Address ethical issues in the conduct of research	U, I	5,6			
4	Analyse the importance of Review of literature and various Reference styling	An	5			
5	Write and present research findings in a clear and professional manner	C, S	5			
6	Develop scientific temper and research aptitude	S	5, 6			
*Rememb	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),					
Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Research methodology: Nature of Research: Concept,	2,6	15
		Meaning and Definition.		
		Introduction to research methods, concepts of research - basic		
		v/s applied research, Historical and Descriptive/ Analytical		
		Research, Conceptual and Experimental/ Empirical Research.		
	1.2	Research processes: Research design, identification of		
		research gaps		
		Research problems: Identification, selection and formulation		
		of hypothesis, conceptualization of research problems, data		
		tools and techniques		
2	2.1	Review of literature: Identification of sources of literature,	4	15
		Types of literature		
		Collection and Review of research literature, and their		

		evaluation		
		Necessity and importance of review of literature		
		Text reference and Back reference, Cross reference		
	2.2	Reference styling examples (API, MLA, Harward etc.) and		
		concept of Research citation		
	2.3	Presentation of Research findings: Report/ thesis writing/ research correspondence		
		General strategies for preparation of Research Proposal,		
		Project proposal writing, Data representation in Technical		
		Reports,		
		Poster presentation in Scientific conferences and Workshops		
3	3.1	Academic search engines PUBMED, Google scholar,	1, 5,	15
		Science.gov,	6	
		Preparation of manuscripts for national and international		
		journals		
		Yardsticks employed in evaluation of manuscripts for		
		publication		
	3.2	Types of research articles- Research review articles and		
		original research articles		
	3.3	Impact factors, Thomson Routers and NCBI, SCI indexing.		
		Citation index & impact factor of journals		
		H index and H index formula		
		i 10 index, g-index		
4		Activity	2,6	15
	4.1	Prepare a research proposal on any topic of interest.		
		Review of literature on the given topic using Search engines		
		like Google Scholar		
		Understanding of various reference styles- APA, MLA,		
		Chicago, Harward etc		
	4.2	Prepare a poster and a Research paper on the given topic		
		Submit a review paper on the given topic		
	4.3	Present a research paper / Poster in one conference or		
		symposium		
		Attend one national and international conference		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

	ON AND ASSESSMENT B. End Semester Examination				
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks , Duration 2 hrs				
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks				
	Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks				
	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \ge 10 = 20$				
	marks				

Recommended reading

- 1. Louis Cohen, (2007). *Research Methods in Education* (6th ed.). Lawrence Manion, and Keith Morrison, Paperback Publications.
- 2. Robert K. Yin, (2003). Case Study Research: Design and Methods: (Applied Social Research Methods). Paperback Publications.

- 3. Jane Ritchie and Jane Lewis, (2003). *Qualitative Research Practice: A Guide for Social Science Students and Researchers*. Paperback.
- 4. Stephen F. Davis, (2005). Handbook of Research Methods in Experimental Psychology, Black Well Publications. London.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS
Programme	B Sc (Honours) Zoology
Course Name	Biodiversity Conservation and Management
Type of Course	DCE
Course Code	M24ZY7DCE403

Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course provides an in depth knowledge of the principles, challenges, and strategies involved in the conservation of biodiversity. It covers ecological, social, and policy aspects of conservation biology, emphasizing the importance of preserving and restoring biodiversity at local, regional, and global scales.					
Semester	7		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	4	-	-	-	60
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in science						

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No		
1	Describe the concept of biodiversity	U, An	1, 2		
2	Understand threats in biodiversity & strategies for biodiversity conservation	U	1, 2, 4		
3	Make use of various conservation methods for sustainable development	А	4		
4	Assess the threats of biodiversity	Е	4, 5		
5	Equip the students to Practice the strategies for sustainable development and lifestyle	S,I	4, 5, 6		
6	Motivate them to practice the millennium development goals and strategies	I, Ap	5, 6		
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)				

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Biodiversity-concepts and patterns. Distribution of	1, 2	15
		biodiversity. Biodiversity hotspots and their characteristics, global distribution.		
	1.2	Types of biodiversity-wild biodiversity, agro-biodiversity,		
		domesticated biodiversity. Values of biodiversity, ecosystem		
		functions and biodiversity, mobile links and valuating		
		ecosystem services.		
	1.3	Threats to biodiversity: Causes of biodiversity loss. Tools and		
		techniques for biodiversity estimation-biodiversity indices,		
		relative abundance, Species diversity and genetic diversity.		
2	2.1	Strategies for biodiversity conservation: <i>In-situ</i> conservation:	2, 3	15
		sanctuaries, biospheres reserves, national parks, nature		
		reserves, preservation plots. <i>Ex-situ</i> conservation: botanical		
		gardens, zoos, aquaria, homestead garden; herbarium; In-vitro		
		Conservation: germplasm and gene bank; tissue culture: pollen		
		and spore bank, DNA bank. H.I.P.P.O, GEF-World Bank		
		initiatives.		
	2.2	CBD, IPRs, National and international programmes for		
		biodiversity conservation. CITES and TRAFFIC. Indian		
		Biodiversity Act 2002 and laws, National Board of		
		Biodiversity, State Board of Biodiversity. Ecosystem people		

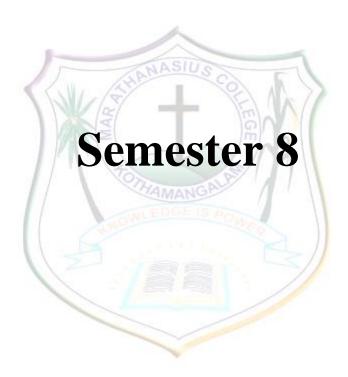
		
and traditional conservation strategies; People's participation		
in conservation-PFM, community reserve and People's		
Biodiversity Register (PBR). Biodiversity Management		
Committee (BMC). Wildlife values and eco-tourism, wildlife		
distribution in India, problems in wildlife protection-Policies		
and programmes. Threatened animals of India.		
3 3.1 Biological Invasions: Introduction Elton's hypothesis –	4	15
Invasion patterns and process biological attributes for invasion:		
Reproductive potential, Allelopathy Phenotypic plasticity,		
fitness to the new environment.		
3.2 Hypotheses for invasion success: Natural enemy hypothesis	-	
evolution of invasiveness		
hypothesis, empty niche hypothesis, novel weapon hypothesis,		
disturbance hypothesis and		
Propagule pressure hypothesis. Invasive alien species of India		
(plants and animals).		
	-	
3.3 Databases of biological invasions. Impacts and management of		
invasions: impacts of exotics on biodiversity, productivity,		
nutrient cycling.	_	
3.4 Management: Bio-control programmes, mechanical and		
chemical control Positive utilization		
Quarantine and EIA of biological invasion.		
4 4.1 Conservation and Sustainable Development: Anthropocene -	5,6	15
agricultural society, industrial society, industrial revolution and		
resource utilization, environmental consequences. Modern		
agriculture and green Revolution- environmental impacts.		
Tragedy of the commons.		
4.2 Basic needs-Imperatives relating to		
sustainable development. Johannesberg Conference 2002 and		
follow up Conference on		
sustainable development. The earth charter; Securing		
Sustainable futures		
4.3 Millennium Development Goals and Strategies (MDG)	-	
Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs-2030); need and scope		
for evolving participatory, community based environmental		
management strategies.		
Education for sustainability.		
Building sustainable societies and lifestyles. Ecological		
Footprint analysis and its significance.		
Environmental concerns in traditional societies, Gandhian		
environmentalism.	_	
Activity	4	
Assessment of density, frequency, and abundance of		
plants/animal in a community using various techniques i.e.		
plants/animal in a community using various techniques i.e. transect, quadrate etc.		
plants/animal in a community using various techniques i.e.		
plants/animal in a community using various techniques i.e. transect, quadrate etc.	-	
 plants/animal in a community using various techniques i.e. transect, quadrate etc. Insect diversity in soil. Plan a biodiversity conservation strategy for a given ecosystem 	_	
plants/animal in a community using various techniques i.e. transect, quadrate etc. Insect diversity in soil.	-	
 plants/animal in a community using various techniques i.e. transect, quadrate etc. Insect diversity in soil. Plan a biodiversity conservation strategy for a given ecosystem Visit to a forest ecosystem and document the Key species / 	_	

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination			
(CCA)	Theory Total = 70 marks, Duration 2 hrs			
Theory Total = 30 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \ge 20$			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks			

Part B (Short essay) $- 6$ out of 9 x 5 = 30 marks Part C (Long essay) $- 2$ out of 4 x 10 = 20
marks

Recommended Reading

- 1. Alongi, D. M. (1998). Coastal Ecosystem Processes. CRC Press, New York.
- 2. Chapman, G. P. (1977). *Human and Environmental Systems: A Geographer's Appraisal*. Academic Press, London.
- 3. Chapman, J. L. & Reiss, M. J. (2005). *Ecology: Principles and Applications*. Cambridge University Press, London.
- 4. Cunningham, P. William and Cunningham. A. M. (2011). *Principles of Environmental Science-Inquiry and Applications*. 4th Edition. Tata Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
- 5. Daniel. D. Chiras. (2012). *Environmental Science* (9th ed.). Jones and Bartett India. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
- 6. Elton, C. S. (1958). The Ecology of Invasion by Plants and Animals. Methuem, London.
- 7. Forman, R.T.T. & Godron, M. (1986). Landscape Ecology. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 8. Fox, C.W., Roff, D.A. & Fairbairn, D.J. (2001). (Eds.). *Evolutionary Ecology: Concepts and Studies*. Oxford University Press.
- 9. Kamaljith S Bawa, Richard B Primack & Meera Anna Oomen. (2011). *Conservation biology- A Primer for South Asia* Universities Press Pvt. Ltd. Hyderabad. India
- 10. Krebs, C. J. (2008). *Ecology: The Experimental Analysis of Distribution and Abundance* (6th ed.). Benjamin Cummings Publ., USA.
- 11. Krishnamurthy, K.V. (2004). An Advanced Textbook on Biodiversity: Principles and practice. Oxford and IBH. Publ. Co. New Delhi.
- 12. Kurian Joseph and Nagendran, R. (2004). *Essentials of Environmental Studies*. Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 13. Levin, S. A. (2000). (Ed.). Encyclopedia of Biodiversity. Academic Press.
- 14. Mayhew, P. J. (2006). *Discovering Evolutionary Ecology: Bringing Together Ecology and Evolution*. Oxford University Press.
- 15. Miller, G.T. (2004). Environmental Science. Thomson, California.
- 16. Odum, E. P. and Barrett, G. W. (2005). *Fundamentals of Ecology*. Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., Singapore
- 17. Primack, R. B. (1998). Essentials of Conservation Biology. Sinauer Associates.
- 18. Pullin, A. S. (2002). Conservation Biology. Cambridge University Press, UK.
- 19. Ray, J G. (2010). *Basic Principles of Ecology and Environment*. Pratibha Publications, Changanacherry, Kerala.



	Mar Athan		ege (Auton UGP SYL		thamanga	lam
Programme	B Sc (Honours) Z	Zoology				
Course Name	Immunology					
Type of Course	DCC					
Course Code	M24ZY8DCC40	0				
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course focuses on the understanding of the principles, mechanisms and applications of the immune system in health and disease. It cover basic concepts in immunology, including the structure and function of th immune system, and immune response pathways.				It covers	
Semester	8		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 3	Tutorial -	Practical 1	Others -	Hours 75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge	in Physiol	ogy		•	•

CO No.	CO No.Expected Course OutcomeLearning Domains *PSO No						
1	Identify and describe the types, organs, cells of immunity and immunological processes	U, K	3, 4				
2	body						
3	Predict antigen- antibody interactions and serological tests and describe antigens and immunoglobulins	An	3, 4, 5				
4	rejection						
5	Understanding about vaccines and recent trends in immunization	U	4, 5, 6				
6 Create a positive attitude towards maintaining the proper C 4, 6							
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)						

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction to Immunology: Historical account; Cells and	1	15
		organs of immune system; Lymphocytes, their origin and		
		differentiation (B-Lymphocytes and T-Lymphocytes);		
		antigens, types and classification; complement system.		
	1.2	Types of Immunity: Innate and acquired, humoral and cellular		
	1.3	Humoral immunity - B-lymphocytes and their		
		activation		
		Structure and function of immunoglobulins;		
		immunoglobulin classes and subclasses		
		Idiotypes and idiotypic antibodies		
	1.4	Cellular immunity - Major histocompatibility complex. Thymus		

a derived lymphocytes (T cells) their classification, antigen presenting cells (APC) - macrophages, dendritic cells, Langerhans cells, their origin and functions; mechanisms of phagocytosis; identification of cell types of immune system; immunosuppression, immune tolerance. 2 2.1 Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organism, Vaccines. 2, 3 4 2.2 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 5 15 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines.Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccine, Secombinant vector vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccine, Secombinant vector vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and yaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30	3	2.2 2.3 3.1	 presenting cells (APC) - macrophages, dendritic cells, Langerhans cells, their origin and functions; mechanisms of phagocytosis; identification of cell types of immune system; immunosuppression, immune tolerance. Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	4	
Langerhans cells, their origin and functions; mechanisms of phagocytosis; identification of cell types of immune system; immunosuppression, immune tolerance. 2 2 2.11 Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response 2, 3, 4 Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. 2.2 2.1 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting; Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 1 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 5 15 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines. Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccine, Recombinant vector vaccines 5 15 3 3.1 Types of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 1 6 4 Practical 1, 6 30 30 1 6 4 Practical 1, 6 30	3	2.2 2.3 3.1	 Langerhans cells, their origin and functions; mechanisms of phagocytosis; identification of cell types of immune system; immunosuppression, immune tolerance. Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	4	
phagocytosis; identification of cell types of immune system; immunosuppression, immune tolerance. 2 2 2.1 Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. 2, 3, 4 15 2.2 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 5 15 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines 3.2 5 15 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30	3	2.2 2.3 3.1	 phagocytosis; identification of cell types of immune system; immunosuppression, immune tolerance. Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	4	
2 2.1 Immunosuppression, immune tolerance. 2, 3, 15 2 2.1 Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. 2, 3 4 2.2 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 2.3 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 5 15 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccine research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. 5 15 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30	3	2.2 2.3 3.1	 immunosuppression, immune tolerance. Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	4	
2 2.1 Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. 2, 3, 4 15 2.2 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 5 15 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines. Whole organism vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines 5 15 3.2 Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/Photograph 1, 6 30	3	2.2 2.3 3.1	 Immune hypersensitivity: Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	4	
Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines.42.2Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens.52.3Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.533.1Types of Vaccines. Whole organism vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines53.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical1, 6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	3	2.2 2.3 3.1	 Mechanisms of T cell activation, cytokines and their role in immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	4	
immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. 2.2 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 5 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines. Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines 5 3.2 Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/Photograph 1, 6 30	3	2.3	 immune response Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 		15
Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines.2.2Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens.2.3Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines3.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance.4Practical 4.14Practical Multicogical study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph4.2Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immuzation chart	3	2.3	 Leukocyte migration and inflammation; hypersensitivity of macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	5	15
acrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. 2.2 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines 3.2 Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 4 Practical 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart 	3	2.3	 macrophage activation and granuloma formation, immune regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	5	15
4 regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. 2.2 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines 3.2 Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 1, 6 30	3	2.3	regulations, immune response to infectious organisms, Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,	5	15
Vaccines.2.2Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens.2.3Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines53.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical1, 6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	3	2.3	Vaccines. Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,	5	15
2.2 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines. Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines 5 15 3.2 Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/Photograph 1, 6 30	3	2.3	 Transplantation and Autoimmunity: Transplantation and Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	5	15
4 Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. 2.3 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. 3 3.1 Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines 5 15 3.2 Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/Photograph 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart	3	2.3	 Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	5	15
Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens.2.3Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines. Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines53.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical1, 6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	3	3.1	 Grafting: Graft rejection, evidence and mechanism of graft rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	5	15
arejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens.2.3Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines53.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical1, 6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	3	3.1	rejection, prevention of graft rejection, immunosuppressive drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,	5	15
drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens.2.3Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines53.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical1, 6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	3	3.1	 drugs, HLA and disease, mechanisms of immunity to tumor antigens. Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	5	15
2.3Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines5153.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical1, 6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	3	3.1	 Autoimmunity: Autoantibodies in humans, pathogenic mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, 	5	15
mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines5153.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical 4.11, 6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	3	3.1	mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,	5	15
mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines5153.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical 4.11, 6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	4		mechanisms, experimental models Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,	5	15
Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders.33.1Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines5153.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health1, 6304Practical Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 630	4		Auto immune diseases, treatment of auto immune disorders. Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,	5	15
3 3.1 Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines 5 15 3.2 Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 1, 6 30 4 Practical 1, 6 30 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 1, 6 30 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart 1 6	4		Types of Vaccines-Whole organism vaccines, Purified macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,	5	15
Macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines3.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health4Practical1, 64Practical1, 64.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 6	4		macromolecules as Vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,		
Image: DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines3.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. 	4		DNA and mRNA vaccines. Synthetic peptide vaccines,		
Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines3.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health4Practical1, 64.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1, 64.2Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart1	4				
3.2Vaccine Development Process - Preclinical research and animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health4Practical4Practical4.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph4.2Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart	4		Multivalent subunit vaccines. Therapeutic cancer vaccines		
4Practical All1,6304.1Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph1,6304.2Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart1,630		3.2			
approval and post-marketing surveillance. Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 4 Practical 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart			animal testing, Clinical trial phases (I, II, III), Regulatory		
Ethical aspects of vaccine research and distribution: Public perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 1 4 Practical 1, 6 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 1, 6 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart 1					
and public health perception and vaccine hesitancy, Balancing individual rights and public health 4 Practical 1, 6 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 1, 6 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart 1					
and public health 1, 6 4 Practical 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart					
4 Practical 1, 6 30 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 1, 6 30 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart 1, 6 30					
 4.1 Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph nodes through slides/ Photograph 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart 				1,6	30
nodes through slides/ Photograph 4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart		4.1	Histological study of Bone marrow, Thymus, Spleen and lymph	1	
4.2 Make a report on any five autoimmune diseases Prepare an immunization chart			nodes through slides/ Photograph		
Prepare an immunization chart		4.2		1	
Prepare a report on hypersensitivity make use case studies.			Prepare a report on hypersensitivity make use case studies.		
4.3 Identification of blood group using antigen-antibody reaction		4.3		1	
Estimation of ESR and micro hematocrit					
4.4 Study the macrophage phagocytosis using heat killed yeast		4 4	Estimation of ESIX and micro nematorni		
		4.4		1	
Differential count of WBC		4.4	Study the macrophage phagocytosis using heat killed yeast		
	5	4.4	Study the macrophage phagocytosis using heat killed yeast cells and spleen macrophages of fish (Demonstration)		

MODE OF EVALUATI	ON AND ASSESSMENT
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$

Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks
	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks

Recommended Readings

- 1. Abbas, A. K., Lichtman, A. H., Pillai, S. (2011). *Cellular and Molecular Immunology* E-Book. United Kingdom: Elsevier Health Sciences.
- 2. Abbas, K. Abul and Lechtman H. Andrew (2003.) *Cellular and Molecular Immunology*. V Edition. Saunders Publication.
- 3. David, M., Jonathan, B., David, R. B. and Ivan R. (2006). *Immunology*, VII Edition, Mosby, Elsevier Publication.
- 4. Delves, P. J., Martin, S. J., Burton, D. R., Roitt, I. M. (2017). *Essential Immunology*. United Kingdom: Wiley.
- 5. Kindt, T. J., Goldsby, R.A., Osborne, B. A. and Kuby, J (2006). *Immunology*, VI Edition. W.H. Freeman and Company.



	Mar Athai		lege (Autor UGP SYI	nomous), Ko LLABUS	othamang	alam
Programme	B Sc (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name	Genetic Engine	ering				
Type of Course	DCC					
Course Code	M24ZY8DCC4	-01				
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	Course Summary This course offers the understanding of the concepts, techniques, and applications of genetic engineering in various fields, including biotechnology, medicine, agriculture, and environmental science. I covers fundamental concepts in molecular genetics, gene manipulation methods, and their practical applications in modifying organisms for desired traits.				ncluding ience. It ipulation	
Semester	8		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledg	ge in Biotecl	nnology	-		

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No		
1	Record the modern genetic engineering techniques in biology	К	3		
2	Insights into gene cloning techniques and vectors	Ι	3, 5		
3	Knowledge about DNA sequencing and recombinant DNA technology	C, I	4, 5		
4	Produce a genomic DNA library and screening for recombinants	S	4, 5		
5	Understand the future and scope of GM microbes and Gene therapy in the revolution of vaccine industry	U	5, 6		
6	Explore the application of Next generation sequencing (NGS) technology	E,C	5, 6		
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)				

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Introduction to Recombinant DNA technology: Basic principles, tools and techniques; role of enzymes used in genetic engineering (endo and exonucleases, RNase, DNase, restriction endonucleases), role of kinases, phosphatases, ligases - reaction, methods of blunt end joining - linkers and adaptors	1, 2, 4	15
	1.2	Vectors – properties of a vector, plasmids (pBR322, pUC19/18, Ti) cosmids, phagemids, shuttle vectors, expression vectors, ARS, mini chromosomes, BACs, PACs, YACs, HACs (Brief account only).		
	1.3	Methods of screening and selection of recombinant cells - selectable markers, reporter systems - <i>Lac Z</i> system, GFP.		
2	2.1	Procedure of cDNA synthesis, reverse transcriptase PCR, real time PCR	3	15

2.2 Various techniques and strategies used in gene cloning in prokaryotes (<i>S. coll</i>) and cukaryotes (<i>S. accharomyces cerevisiae</i> , <i>Pichia pastoris</i>), Gene transfer methods: Physical, Chemical and Biological. Transformation into bacteria and yeast, transfection into animal cells, selection of recombinant cells, expression of recombinant proteins (brief study only). 3 3.1 Gene Screening and DNA sequencing: Genomic and cDNA library. Procedure for the construction of a genomic library using phage λ system. Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing 3, 4, 5, 6 15 3.2 Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: 3.3.4 Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy. Vectors used in gene therapy. <i>In vivo</i> and <i>ex vivo</i> therapy Gene therapy 2, 3 30 4 Practical 2, 3 30 4.1 Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Studying the pro	r		··· · · · · · · · · ·	,	
4 Pichia pastoris), Gene transfer methods: Physical, Chemical and Biological. Transformation into bacteria and yeast, transfection into animal cells, selection of recombinant cells, expression of recombinant proteins (brief study only). 3 3.1 Gene Screening and DNA sequencing: Genomic and cDNA library. Procedure for the construction of a genomic library using phage λ system. Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing 3, 4, 5, 6 15 3.2 Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 3.4 Gene therapy somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy. Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 2, 3 30 4 Practical 2, 3 30 4 Practical Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 2, 3 30 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA 4.2 Fransformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) BOS PAGE (Demonstration) 2 30		2.2	Various techniques and strategies used in gene cloning in		
Biological. Transformation into bacteria and yeast, transfection into animal cells, selection of recombinant cells, expression of recombinant proteins (brief study only).33.1Gene Screening and DNA sequencing: Genomic and cDNA library. Procedure for the construction of a genomic library using phage λ system. Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing3.4,5,6153.2Application of combinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors3.3Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research2.,3304Practical 4.1Isolation of DNA vaccines, edible vaccines2,3304Practical 4.1Isolation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy2,3304.1Fransformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) PCR2,3304.5Prock PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) Biotechnology Institute0					
into animal cells, selection of recombinant cells, expression of recombinant proteins (brief study only).33.1Gene Screening and DNA sequencing: Genomic and cDNA library. Procedure for the construction of a genomic library using phage λ system. Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing3, 4, 5, 6153.2Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors3.3Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, <i>In vivo</i> and <i>ex vivo</i> therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy2, 34Practical Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy2, 34.3Southern Blotting PCR2, 34.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) Biotechnology Institute2, 3					
3 3.1 Gene Screening and DNA sequencing: Genomic and cDNA library. Procedure for the construction of a genomic library using phage λ system. Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing 3, 4, 5, 6 15 3.2 Application of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing 6 3.2 Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinajl) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 3.3 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 3.4 3.4 Gene therapy. Gene therapy. Problems and fears associated with gene therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy. Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 2, 3 30 4 Practical 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 2, 3 30 4.1 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
3 3.1 Gene Screening and DNA sequencing: Genomic and cDNA library. Procedure for the construction of a genomic library using phage λ system. Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing 3, 4, 5, 6 3.2 Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 3.3 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 3.4 3.4 Gene therapy; somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, <i>In vivo</i> and <i>ex vivo</i> therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 2, 3 3.5 Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines 2, 3 4 Practical 2, 3 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA 2, 3 4.2 Isolation of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 2, 3 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
4 Practical 6 3.4 Gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 6 3.5 Recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 6 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 7 3.4 Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 7 3.5 Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines 2, 3 30 4 Practical 2, 3 30 4 Practical 2, 3 30 4.1 Isolation of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 2, 3 30 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute 30					
4 Procedure for the construction of a genomic library using phage λ system. Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing 3.2 Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 3.4 Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, <i>In vivo</i> and <i>ex vivo</i> therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 3.5 Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines 4 Practical 2, 3 4.1 Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 2, 3 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute	3	3.1	Gene Screening and DNA sequencing: Genomic and cDNA	3, 4, 5,	15
λ system. Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - in situ hybridization, DNA sequencing 3.2 Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 3.4 Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 3.5 Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines 2, 3 4 Practical 2, 3 4 Practical 2, 3 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration				6	
Identification of desirable clones from library Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA sequencing 3.2 Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 3.4 Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, <i>In vivo</i> and <i>ex vivo</i> therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 3.5 Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines 4 Practical 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA 4.2 Isolation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute			Procedure for the construction of a genomic library using phage		
Locating and isolating a gene - in situ hybridization, DNA sequencing3.2Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors3.3Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4Practical4.1Isolation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute			λ system.		
sequencing3.2Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors3.3Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) H.54.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute			Identification of desirable clones from library		
sequencing3.2Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors3.3Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) H.54.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute			Locating and isolating a gene - <i>in situ</i> hybridization, DNA		
3.2 Application of recombinant DNA technology: Overview of transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors 3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 3.4 Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 3.5 Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines 4 Practical 2, 3 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors 2, 3 3.5 Southern Blotting PCR 4.3 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.4 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute			sequencing		
Inasgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance, stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors3.3Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute		3.2		1	
stress resistance (Bt cotton, golden rice, brinjal) and transgenic animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors3.3Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, <i>In vivo</i> and <i>ex vivo</i> therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical2., 3304.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute			transgenic plants for herbicide, insect and disease resistance,		
animals -cow, sheep, poultry, fish. Animals as bioreactors3.3Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, <i>In vivo</i> and <i>ex vivo</i> therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
3.3 Uses of GM microbes: Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research 3.4 Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 3.5 Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines 4 Practical 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
Bacteria and yeast- producing useful proteins, basic genetic research3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy2, 34.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute		3.3			
Image: search3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute		0.0			
3.4Gene therapy: somatic cell and germline therapy, vectors used in gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning VectorsQuantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
gene therapy, In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy 3.5 Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines 4 Practical 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA 4.2 Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute		34			
In vivo and ex vivo therapy Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute		5.1			
Gene therapy of SCID, Cystic fibrosis, gene augmentation therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
therapy, Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
Problems and fears associated with gene therapy3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning VectorsQuantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
3.5Recombinant vaccines (e.g., Hepatitis B vaccine), DNA vaccines, edible vaccines4Practical4.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy4.3Southern Blotting PCR4.4Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration)4.5Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
4Practical2, 3304.1Isolation and visualisation of DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA4.2Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors04.31000000000000000000000000000000000000		35			
4 Practical 2, 3 30 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA 2 30 4.2 Isolation of Plasmid DNA 3 30 4.2 Isolation of Plasmid DNA 30 30 4.3 Southern Blotting 9 9 9 4.4 Transformation 30 30 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute 30		5.5			
 4.1 Isolation and visualisation of DNA 4.2 Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute 	1			2.2	30
 4.2 Isolation of Plasmid DNA Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute 	4	4.1		2, 5	30
Studying the properties of Cloning Vectors Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
Quantification of DNA using spectroscopy 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute		4.2			
 4.3 Southern Blotting PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute 					
PCR 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute					
 4.4 Transformation SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute 		4.3			
SDS PAGE (Demonstration) 4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute		<u> </u>			
4.5 Project report on animal cell culture OR on a visit to any Biotechnology Institute		4.4			
Biotechnology Institute					
		4.5			
5 Teacher Specific Module					
	5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination				
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs				
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks				
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks				
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				
	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs				
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks				

Recommended Reading 1. Abul K Abbas, Andrew H Lichtmay, & Shiv Pillai (2007). *Cellular and molecular immunology* (4 ed.). Elsevier.

- 2. Anthony J F Griffiths, Susan R Wesler, Sean B Carroll, & John Doebley (2008). *Introduction to genetic analysis* (10th ed.). W H Freeman and Company.
- 3. Benjamin A Pierce (2008). *Genetics: A conceptual approach* (4th ed.). W H Freeman and Company
- 4. Benjamin Lewin. (2006) Genes IX. Jones and Bartlett.
- 5. Bernard R Glick, Jack J Pasternak, Cheryl L Pattein (2010). *Molecular biotechnology: Principles and applications of recombinant DNA*. ASM press.
- 6. Daniel L Hartl & Elizabeth W Jones. (2009). *Genetics: analysis of genes and genomes* (7th ed.). Jones and Bartlett publishers.
- 7. David A Micklos, Greg A Freyer with David A Crotty (2003). *DNA Science: A first course* (2nd ed.). L K Inter.
- 8. Desmond S T Nicholl. (2010). *An introduction to genetic engineering* (3rd ed.). Cambridge.
- 9. James D Watson, Amy A Caudy, Richard M Myers, & Jan A Witkowski (2007). *Recombinant DNA* (3rd ed.). W H Freeman.
- 10. Jeremy W Dale & Malcolm von Schantz. (2002). *From genes to genomes*. John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
- 11. Joseph Sambrook & David W Russell (2001). *Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual*. Cold spring harbor laboratory press.
- 12. Leland H Hartwell, Leroy Hood, Michael L Goldberg, Ann E Reynolds, Lee M Silver, & Ruth C Veres (2004). *Genetics: From genes to genomes* (II Edn). McGraw Hill.
- 13. S B Primrose, R M Twyman, & R W Old. (2001). *Principles of gene manipulation* (7th ed.). Blackwell Science.
- 14. S. B. Primrose, & R. M. Twyman. (2006). *Principles of gene manipulation and genomics* (7th ed.). Blackwell publishing.
- 15. Smita Rastogi, Neelam Pathak. (2010). Genetic engineering. Oxford.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name	Genomics and I	Proteomics				
Type of Course DCE						
Course Code	M24ZY8DCE400					
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course offers the study of the principles, methodologies, and applications of genomics and proteomics in biological research and biotechnology. It covers the study of entire genomes and proteomes, including genome sequencing, gene expression analysis, protein structure and function, and their implications in health and disease.					
Semester	8 Credits Total				Total	
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in Bioinformatics					
		- CUL				

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No				
1	Knowledge in basic genomic and proteomic studies and its applications C 3, 4						
2	Detailed study on comparative genomics	U	4, 5				
3	Discuss the Design drugs from data of functional genomics and U,I 4, 5						
4	4 Describe proteins interaction, activity, modification and U 3, 4, 5						
5	5 Explore the Developments in Proteomics and genomics An 5, 6						
6	6 Discover the latest tools in protein structure prediction An, C 5, 6						
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),						
Interes	Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)						

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Genomics, Proteomics, Transcriptomics, Metagenomics,	1, 2	15
		Structural genomics, and functional genomics approaches and		
		its applications (Brief study only)		
	1.2	Human genome diversity		
		Organization of human genome		
		Mitochondrial genome		
		Gross base composition of nuclear genome, CpG islands,		
		RNA- encoding genes,		
		Functionally identical/similar genes, Diversity in size and		
		organization of genes		
	1.3	Gene families:		
		Multigene families – Classical gene families, families with		
		large, conserved domains, families with small conserved		
		domains, Gene super families, Gene families in clusters		
	1.4	Pseudogenes, Repetitive DNA and transposable elements,		

		Origin of gene families		
		(Haemoglobin, Myoglobin as examples)		
2	2.1	Structural genomics and genome projects:	2, 4, 5	15
-		(a) Basic steps in genome sequencing. Shot gun sequencing	_, ., c	10
		of small genomes. Map based		
		sequencing		
		Whole genome shot gun approach		
	2.2	(b) Genome mapping: Genetic mapping and physical		
		mapping. Cytogenetic and linkage map		
		(brief study only). Molecular markers – RFLP, RAPD, AFLP,		
		SSLP, SNP. Construction of		
		linkage maps using molecular markers – E.g., RFLP maps.		
		Physical mapping – restriction		
		mapping, STS, SNP, EST		
	2.3	(c) Sequence assembly – methods used. Next generation		
		sequencing strategies – Pyrro sequencing		
	2.4	(d)Genome Projects: Human genome project, E. coli genome		
		project, Drosophila Genome Project, Mouse genome project.		
3	3.1	Functional genomics: Transcriptome, expression profiling	3, 4, 5,	15
		(mRNA profiling). Gene expression analysis using dot	6	
		blotting and microarrays.		
	3.2	Chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) and its applications.		
		Determination of gene functions -knock out and knock down		
		mutants, antisense RNA and RNAi, gene overexpression.		
	3.3	Orthologs and Paralogs, gene identification by comparative		
		genomics; comparative genomics		
		as a tool in evolutionary studies. Metagenomics		
	3.4	Proteome, proteomics. Separation and identification of		
		cellular proteins by 2D gel		
		electrophoresis and mass spectrometry.		
	3.5	Protein structure analysis: Structure prediction of primary,		
		secondary and tertiary structure of proteins- SCOP, DALIDD,		
		CATH classification.		
	3.6	Determining protein structure: Homology modelling, CASP,		
		Ab initio prediction, Molecular dynamics & conformational		
		energy calculation, Prediction of function (Brief account		
,		only)		a ^
4		Practical	1,6	30
	4.1	Nucleotide BLAST		
		BLAST-P		
	4.2	Identification of Genome sequences		
	4.2	Identification of Amino acid sequences		
	4.3	Protein hydrophobicity index- Prot scale		
	4.4	RASMOL		
	4.5	Genome data view- Zebra fish and gen scan analysis		
_	4.6	Molecular docking (Autodock Vina)		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination				
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs				
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks				
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 20$ marks				
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				
	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs				
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks				

Recommended Reading

- 1. Brown, T. A. (2006). Genomes 3. (n.p.): Taylor & Francis Group.
- 2. Coleman and Tsongalis. (1997). Molecular Diagnosis, Humana Press
- 3. Dale & Schartz. (2003). From Genes to Genomes. Wiley
- 4. Hawley & Mori. (1999). The Human Genome. Academic
- 5. Lewis, R. (1999). Human Genetics: Concepts and Applications. United Kingdom: WCB/McGraw-Hill.
- 6. Liebler, D. C. (2002). *Introduction to Proteomics: Tools for the New Biology*. United Kingdom: Humana Press.
- 7. Pasternak, J. J. (2005). An Introduction to Human Molecular Genetics: Mechanisms of Inherited Diseases. Germany: Wiley.
- 8. Primrose, S. B., Twyman, R. (2009). *Principles of Genome Analysis and Genomics*. Germany: Wiley.
- 9. Strachan, T., Read, A. P. (2011). *Human Molecular Genetics*. United Kingdom: Garland Science.
- 10. Sudbery, P. (2002). Human Molecular Genetics. United Kingdom: Prentice Hall.



Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), KothamangalamFYUGP SYLLABUS						alam
Programme	B Sc (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name	Green Biotechn	ology				
Type of Course	DCE					
Course Code	M24ZY8DCE401					
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	The course explores the principles, methods, and applications of biotechnology for sustainable development and environmental conservation. It covers biotechnological approaches aimed at addressing global challenges related to food security, renewable energy, environmental remediation, and climate change mitigation.					
Semester	8 Credits Total			Total		
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any Basic knowledge in Biotechnology						
		- CUL				

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Understand the application of Biotechnology	U	2, 5			
2	2 Knowledge about applications of green biotechnology in crop improvement and pesticide control U, R 5, 6					
3	3 Develop skill to apply biotechnology in various fields like environmental conservation S 5, 6					
4	4 Gain a deep understanding on sustainable practices in energy efficiency, renewable resources U 3, 5, 6					
5	5 Make use of interdisciplinary knowledge of Biochemistry Biology and Biotechnology for sustainable development A 3, 6					
6 Explore the methods for using plants and microbes to clean up soil, water and the environment E, A 5, 6						
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO No.	Hours
1	1.1	Definition, introduction, describe green biotechnology. history of green biotechnology. Concept and implication of Green Biotechnology, aims, and future with green biotechnology.	2, 3, 4	15
	1.2	Carbon sequestration- Bio sequestration- carbon sequestration through biological process. Methods of carbon sequestration in ocean. Methanogenic microbes for methane reduction. Biochemistry of methanogenesis, natural occurrence of methanogenesis. Role of methanogenesis in global warming. Microbes for phytic acid degradation in agriculture and industry		
	1.3	Manipulation of Plastic degrading microbes. Genetic Engineering (GMOs) approaches to control environmental pollution. Genetic engineering approach for bioremediation and		

	1			1
		phytoremediation. Risk mitigation of genetically modified bacteria and plants designed for bioremediation		
2	2.1	Biotechnological approach to enhance the growth and biomass.	3, 4,	15
2	2.1	application of biotechnology for the production of biomass	5, 4,	15
		based fuels. production of fuels, chemicals, and materials from	5,0	
		biomass.		
	2.2	Introduction of biofuels, biodiesel and bioethanol.		
		Biotechnological approaches for production of biofuels,		
		biodiesel and bioethanol. Engineering of plant cell walls for		
		enhanced biofuel production. Applications and current		
		worldwide status of transgenic research in the production of		
	0.0	biofuels, biodiesel and bioethanol	-	
	2.3	Anaerobic biotechnological approaches for production of liquid		
		energy carriers from biomass. Generation of alternate fuels from -Algae-based fuels, Biodiesel from plant source, Alcohol fuels		
		from plant source, recycling organic waste, etc		
3	3.1	Bio-pesticides their types and their importance and applications.	2,4	15
_		Agriculturally important beneficial microorganism. Bio-	7	-
		fertilizers and their types its importance and applications.		
		Different plant growth promoting rhizobacteria- mechanisms of		
		action, pathogenic roles, biocontrol agent, nitrogen fixation,		
		symbiotic relationships	-	
	3.2	Genetic engineering approaches to increasing crop productivity		
	3.3	by manipulation of photosynthesis process genes Nitrogen fixation and its improvement through genetic		
	5.5	engineering approach.		
		Concept of C3 and C4 carbon fixation cycle in plant		
	3.4	Marker-free transgenic concept and application. Controversy		
		and disadvantage of use of markers in transgenic development.		
		Biotechnological approaches for disease and pest resistant crops		
4		Practical	1, 2,	30
	4.1	Isolation of methanogenic microbes	4	
	4.2	Estimation of indole acetic acid		
	4.3	Isolation of plant growth promoting micro-organisms		
	4.4	Isolation of Bacillus thuringiensis and plant growth promoting		
		rhizobacteria		
	4.5	Production of biofertilizers, biopesticides and biofuel		
	4.6	Lab Visit or short videos to demonstrate Biofuels – Bio diesel		
		and bio ethanol.		
~		Submit a report on bio-control agents		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination			
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs			
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$			

Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks
	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks

Recommended Readings

- 1. Kirkosyan A & Kaufman P. B. (2009). Recent Advances in Plant Biotechnology. Springer.
- 2. Kumar A. (2004). Environmental Biotechnology. Daya Publishing House.
- 3. Murray D. C. (1993). Green Biotechnology. Dominant Publishers and Distributors.
- 4. Murray D. C. (2011). Green Biotechnology. Dominant Publishers and Distributors.
- 5. Pooja. (2010). Textbook of Green Biotechnology. Discovery Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.



H	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honours)	Zoology				
Course Name	Bioprocess Tec	hnology				
Type of Course	DCE					
Course Code	M24ZY8DCE4	02				
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course aims to study the principles, methods, and applications of bioprocessing. It covers the design, optimization, and scale-up of bioprocesses used in various industries, including pharmaceuticals, biopharmaceuticals, food and beverages, and environmental biotechnology.					
Semester	8 Credits Total				Total	
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Microbiology and Biochemistry					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Understand the basic principles and methods of fermentation	U	2, 5			
2	Knowledge about various bioprocesses	Ι	1, 2, 5			
3	Detailed knowledge on bioreactor designing and application	U	5			
4	Develop practical skills in bioreactor operation and fermentation techniques	S	3, 5			
5	Gain knowledge and skill relevant to industries like biopharmaceuticals, Biotechnology and environmental remediation	U, I	5, 6			
6	Equip the students to discover alternatives and methods to handle					
	*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	The fundamental concept of fermentation and bioprocess	1, 2	15
		technology.		
		Types of bioprocesses.		
		Design and formulation of media for industrial bioprocess.		
		Criteria for medium design, carbon/nitrogen sources, nutrients.		
		Sterilization of media.		
	1.2	Fermentation process.		
		Role of microorganisms in fermentation.		
		Types of fermentation - batch, fed batch, continuous		
		fermentation submerged and solid-state fermentation process.		
		Control during fermentation- pH, aeration, agitation,		
		temperature, foam control		
2	2.1	Raw materials for bioprocessing, comparison of chemical and	2, 4,	15
		biochemical processing based	5	

	1		1	
		on energetics and environmental issues. Development of		
		inoculum, kinetics of enzymatic and microbial processes,		
		optimisation studies, sterilization of media, air and equipment,		
		modes of cell cultivation.		
	2.2	Media formulation, sterilization of equipment, gas compressor		
		types and principles of		
		compression, air filtration, solid and liquid handling.		
		Industrially fermented broth (filtration and ultrafiltration),		
		centrifugation, solvent extraction, chromatographic separation,		
		liquid extraction of biopolymers and antibiotics ion exchange		
		recovery of antibiotics and proteins		
3	3.1	Bioreactors, general principles of bioreactor design and their	3, 4	15
		operation, bioreactor design,		
		criteria, operation.		
		Types of bioreactors- – airlift, stirred tank, bubble column,		
		rotary drum.		
		Agitation and aeration in the bioreactor, impeller and sparger		
		design.		
	3.2	Concept of scale up, scale up challenges. Influence of various		
		bioprocess parameters viz. pH, temperature, medium		
		components on product synthesis.		
	3.3	Bioprocess monitoring and control,		
		automated control vs manual control of bioprocesses.		
4	4.1	Downstream processing: definition, cost involved in	4,6	15
		downstream processing. Typical steps		
		involved in downstream processing. Criteria for downstream		
		processing, Target application of product vs cost, separation of		
		cells and broth. Typical unit operation for downstream		
		processing filtration. Methods for cell breakage for harvesting		
		intercellular products.		
	4.2	Commercial production of various bioprocess-based products		
		(Bioethanol, butanol, citric acid, acetic acid). Antibiotics-		
		penicillin, streptomycin, tetracycline. Single cell protein; amino		
		acids: glutamic acid, lysine.		
	4.3	Types and nature of wastes generated from bioprocesses. Waste		
		treatment and disposal methods		
4		Practical	4, 5,	30
	4.1	Bioreactors - components of a bioreactor and type of bioreactors	6	
	4.2	Sterilization of media		
	4.3	Demonstration of the production of bioproducts- Bio ethanol,		
		Bioplastics (short video / Lab visit)		
	4.4	Industrial visit to a fermentation unit		
	4.5	Solid state fermentation		
	4.6	Submerged fermentation		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment B. End Semester Examination					
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs				

Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of $6 \ge 5 = 20$ marks
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks
	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks

Recommended Readings

E M T El-Mansi, C F A Bryce, A L Demain, & A R Allman (2007). *Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology* (2nd ed.). Taylor & Francis Peter F Stanbury & Allan Whitaker. (1999). *Principles of Fermentation technology*. Butterworth- Heinemann. S. C. Prescott & Cecil Gordon Dunn (2004). *Industrial Microbiology*. CBS publishers and distributors. Pauline M. Doran. (1995). *Bioprocess Engineering Principles*. Academic Press Ltd.



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honours)) Zoology				
Course Name	Comparative A	natomy of V	/ertebrates			
Type of Course	DCE					
Course Code	M24ZY8DCE4	-03				
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course aims to provide the undergraduate students a thorough knowledge of structural details and comparative account of the different organ systems of the body from lower to higher vertebrates, thus enabling them to appreciate the incredible vertebrate diversity. The course furnishes an understanding of evolutionary basis of morphological and anatomical differences as well as similarities that occur among vertebrates.					
Semester	8 Credits Total					Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	1 1-97		-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Animal Anatomy					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No					
1	Develop an understanding of diversity of animal forms across different vertebrate groups	U	1, 2, 3					
2	Examine how the vital organs and systems different to meet the diverse requirement in animalsAn, E3							
3	Understand the evolutionary trends in the organisation of anatomical features in higher animals	U, An	3, 4, 5					
4	Acquire proficiency in anatomical terminology	S	3, 5					
5.	5. Develop skill of comparative anatomy in Research and biomedical studies S 4, 5,							
6	6Recognise the interdisciplinary nature of comparative anatomy integrating the knowledge from physiology, evolution and ecologyAp3, 4, 5							
	ember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), C st (I) and Appreciation (Ap)	Create (C), Skill	(S),					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO No.	Hours
1	1.1	Definition and scope of comparative anatomy, an overview of vertebrate body plan, Homologous structures across vertebrates	1, 2	15
	1.2	Skin structure and function in different vertebrates, anatomy of skin- epidermis and dermis, Organisation of structures like hair nail and hoof		

	1.0			1
	1.3	Comparative study of skeletal elements, skull of shark, frog,		
		calotes, pigeon, human, Dentition in different animal groups		
	1.4	Limbs and girdles and vertebral column of vertebrates		
2 2.1		Muscle types and organisation in vertebrates	3, 4,	15
		Adaptions for different kind of locomotion, Red muscle and	6	
		white muscle, Fast muscle slow muscle, Tonus muscle		
	2.2	Comparative anatomy of digestive tract according to the diet		
		pattern, Ruminant stomach and carnivorous stomach		
	2.3	Structure and function of respiratory organs across		
		vertebrates – Fish, frog, calotes, bird and man		
	2.4	Comparative anatomy of circulatory systems,		
		heart structure, aortic arches- in fish, frog, calotes, pigeon		
		and humans, specialisation in circulation related to diving,		
		arial and aquatic habitat		
3	3.1	Comparative neuro anatomy Brain structure and organisation	2,4	15
		in different vertebrates- brain of fish, frog, calotes, pigeon	,	
		and human		
	3.2	Sense organs – Photo, Gustatory, olfactory and auditory		
		receptors in vertebrates		
4		Practical	4, 5,	30
	4.1	Comparison of Hooves, nail, hair of different groups of	6	
		animals		
		Using Microscopic slides compare the anatomy skin of any		
		two different group of animals		
		Virtual lab /Models/ Photographs to study the brain		
		Using photographs/ models compare the heart of different		
		vertebrates		
	4.2	Study of disarticulated skull of frog/fowl/rabbit		
		Study of types scales in fishes		
		Study of the vertebrae and girdles of different vertebrate		
		groups		
		Study of carapace, plastron and skull of turtle/tortoise		
		Study of dentition in frog and rabbit		
	4.3	Prepare a report of an anatomy lab or museum visited		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATI	ON AND ASSESSMENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment B. End Semester Examination						
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs					
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$					
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks					
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks					
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks					
	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs					
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks					

Recommended Reading

- Kardong, K.V. (2005) Vertebrates' Comparative Anatomy, Function and Evolution. IV Edition. McGraw-Hill Higher Education
 Kent, G.C. and Carr R.K. (2000). Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates. IX Edition. The
- McGraw-Hill Companies

- Hilderbrand, M and Gaslow, G.E. Analysis of Vertebrate Structure, John Wiley and Sons
 Walter, H.E. and Sayles, L.P. Biology of Vertebrates, Khosla Publishing House



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honour	s) Zoology				
Course Name	Environment	Managemen	t and Clima	tology		
Type of Course	DCE					
Course Code	M24ZY8DCE404					
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	This course focuses on the principles, methods, and strategies for managing environmental resources and addressing climate-related challenges. It covers topics on geomorphology, EIA and environment auditing, and management practices with a focus on understanding climate processes, assessing climate change impacts, and implementing sustainable practices for environmental conservation and resilience.					
Semester	8		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Hours
Course Details	Approach	3	-	1	-	75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Environmental Science					

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PSO No			
1	Describe the basic principles of physical, social and An, I 1, 2, 2					
2	Understand the principles and concepts of environmental management and climatologyU5					
3	Analyse the impacts of climate change on natural and human systems	An	3,5			
4	Evaluate strategies and policies for climate adaptation and mitigation	Е	3, 5, 6			
5	Apply tools and methods for environmental assessment and management	А	5, 6			
6	6 Develop and propose solutions for sustainable environmental C 5, 6					
* <i>Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i>						

Module	Units	Course Description	CO	Hours
			No.	
1	1.1	Lithosphere - Weathering and soil formation, - soil colloids, adsorption and exchange of anions and cations, role of	1	15
		microbes in soil, types of soil, soil profile, classification of		
		rocks, folds, faults and dykes and other geological formations		
		and their environmental significance.		
	1.2	Geomorphological processes-plate tectonics, sea floor		
		spreading, mountain building, evolution of continents and		
		structural deformation.		
	1.3	Atmosphere - Physico-chemical characteristics, divisions,		
		composition and significance of		
		atmospheric components.		
	1.4	Hydrosphere - Visible and invisible hydrosphere, Range of		

	1			
		aquatic habitats, water cycles between earth and the		
		atmosphere, Global water balance, ice sheets, origin and		
		composition of sea water, sea level changes, River basins and		
		watershed. Physico-chemical characteristics of water-		
		diffusion of oxygen from the atmosphere to surface waters.		
		Influence of pH, turbidity and light on aquatic life. Physical		
		and chemical properties of soil		
2	2.1	Basic principles: Management of physical, social, and	2, 3	15
		economic environment. Concepts and scope of environmental	_, _	
		planning, regional planning and management. Integrated		
		landscape management.		
	2.2	Cost-benefit analysis and Resource economics. Environmental		
	2.2	modelling- simulation modelling,		
		input-output modelling, Linear programming, Software and		
	2.2	resource management.		
	2.3	Toolbox for environmental management – An overview of		
		Ecological footprints, SEA, Ecological Economics, conflict		
		resolution strategies. Eco funds.		
	2.4	Environmental auditing and standards Eco labelling and		
		certification, accreditation – need, objectives and benefits;		
		Corporate social responsibility and Corporate environmental		
		responsibility, ISO standards for environmental management		
		systems (EMS) ISO 14000, 14001 and 26001; OHSAS 18001.		
	2.5	An overview Population, Resources and ecosystem	3, 5	
		management Exponential growth in human numbers and the	, i	
		implications.		
	2.6	Major management concepts and methodologies. The five		
	2.0	basic laws of Ecology and their relevance for ecosystems		
		management; paradigm shifts in the management of		
		Ecosystems- influence of economics in ecology.		
	2.7	Management practices for various ecosystems: grasslands,		
	2.1	forests, mountains, wetlands and coastal areas. Environmental		
		planning and management of – waste lands, reclaimed lands,		
		mining areas, human settlements, industrial lands and		
		agricultural lands. Eco restoration/remediation; local		
		knowledge and management systems.		
	2.8	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): Introduction-		
		Definition, history, aim, principles, concept and scope.		
		Baseline data collection, Methods and steps - Adhoc method,		
		checklist method, matrices, Map overlays method, network		
		method, index method Impact assessment and impact		
		evaluation-EIA Processes, Stages, EIA Statement		
		Environment management plan- Risk assessment and disaster		
		management programme. Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and		
		its significance.		
3	3.1	Definitions and scope of climatology, weather and climate,	2, 4,	15
		components of climate system, earth's thermal environment,	6	-
		earth intercepts solar radiation, seasonal variation in	-	
		intercepted solar radiation, air temperature in relation to		
		altitude, global circulation of air masses, wind and earth's		
		rotation on ocean currents, climatic types and zones.		
	3.2	Global climatic phenomena- <i>El Nino</i> and <i>La Nina</i> , causes and		
	5.2			
		factors of climate change. Effect of climate change on		
	2.2	ecosystems. Organisms and microclimate.		
	3.3	Climatic regions of India, tropical monsoon climate-onset, rain bearing systems, break in the monsoon, retreat of monsoon.		

		Monsoon in Kerala, oceanic and continental influence.		
	3.4	Global climatic change, - floods, tsunami, drought, avalanche, earthquakes, lightening. Effects of global warming on – environment, land use pattern, ocean, biodiversity, agriculture, human health		
	3.5	Measures to reduce climatic change- Afforestation, restoration of traditional agricultural practices, sequestering CO2, IPCC, UNFCCC		
4	4.1	Practical	1, 2,	30
		Study of a simple ecosystem (Pond, River, Estuary, Grassland,	6	
		forest)		
	4.2	Study of the effect of human interaction with the environment (Case study and report)		
	4.3	Identify and prepare report on an environmental problem in your locality		
	4.4	Segregate domestic waste into biodegradable and non- biodegradable		
	4.5	Determine the texture of various soil samples		
	4.6	A report on Climate models (Computer programmes)		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT				
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination			
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks, Duration 1.5 hrs			
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$			
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks			
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks			
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks			
WILED.	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs			
tent	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks			

Recommended Reading

- 1. Asit K. Biswas et.al. (1987). EIA for Developing Countries. United Nations University,
- 2. Tokyo. Carter, L. (1996). Environmental Impact Assessment. McGraw Hill, New Delhi
- 3. Gadgil, M. & Guha, R. (1995). *Ecology and Equity- The Use and Abuse of Nature in Contemporary India*. Penguin India.
- 4. Gadgil, M. & Guha, R. (1998). *The Fissured Land; An Ecological History of India*; Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 5. Goldsmith, B. (1992). (Ed.) *Monitoring for Conservation and Ecology*. Chapman and Hall, London.
- 6. Knight, R L and White, L. (2009). Conservation for a New Generation Redefinig Natural Resources Management. Island Press, USA
- 7. Kurian Joseph and Nagenddran, R. (2004). *Essentials of Environmental Studies*. Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 8. Lawrence, D.P. (2003). Environmental Impact Assessment: Practical Solutions to Recurrent Problems. John Wiley and Sons, New Delhi.
- 9. Meffe, G. K., L., Nielsen, R. & Knightand Schenborn. (2002). *Ecosystem Management: Adaptive, Community Based Conservation*. Plenum Press.
- 10. Miller. G.T., Jr. (2004). Environmental Science. Thomson, California.
- 11. Milner Gulland, E. J. & J Marcus Rowcliffe. (2007). *Conservation and Sustainable Usea handbook of Techniques*. Oxford University Press
- 12. Peter Calow. (1998). (Ed.) Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment. Mc Graw Hills Inc New Delhi.
- 13. Prabodh. K. Maiti & Paulami Maiti. 2011. *Biodiversity, Perception, Peril and Preservation*. PHI Learning. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 14. Pullin, A.S. (2002). Conservation Biology. Cambridge University Press, UK.

- 15. Simon Dresner. (2008). The Principles of Sustainability Solutions. Earthscan paperbacks
- 16. S.V.S. Rana. (2010). *Essentials of Ecology and Environmental Science* (4th ed.). PHI Learning. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 17. Tyler Miller, G Jr. (2005). Advantage Series: Sustaining the Earth an Integrated Approach (7th ed.). Thomson/Brooks Cole. USA
- 18. UN General Assembly. (2010). *Keeping the promise: a forward-looking review to promote an Agreed action agenda to achieve the Millennium Development Goals by 2015.* Report of the Secretary General.
- 19. Westman W.E. (1995). *Ecology, Impact Assessment and Environmental Planning*. John Wiley and sons. NY, USA.
- 20. World Commission on Environment and Development (1987). *Our Common Future*. New York: Oxford University Press



	Mar Athanasius College (Autonomous), Kothamangalam FYUGP SYLLABUS					
Programme	B Sc (Honour	s) Zoology				
Course Name	Environmenta	l Pollution a	and Ecotoxic	cology		
Type of Course	DCE					
Course Code	M24ZY8DCE405					
Course Level	400					
Course Summary	Environmental Pollution and Ecotoxicology course offers an interdisciplinary examination of the sources, effects, monitoring, and mitigation of pollution in the environment. It covers various types of pollution, including air pollution, water pollution, soil contamination, and noise pollution; toxicity; and ecological, human health, and socio- economic impacts.					
Semester	8		Cr	edits		Total
Course Details	Learning Approach	Lecture 3	Tutorial -	Practical 1	Others -	Hours 75
Pre-requisites, if any	Basic knowledge in Environmental Science					

CO	Europeted Course Outcome	Learning	PSO			
No.	Expected Course Outcome	Domains *	No			
1	Relate different types of pollution & sources of pollution.	U, E	4, 5			
2	Illustrate the impacts of different pollution on human health & environment.	An	3, 4			
3	Apply different measures to control pollution in their daily life	А	4, 5			
4	4 Motivate the student to examine different methods for treatment of water & air for quality I, Ap 5, 6					
5	5 Create awareness on the use of various tools and techniques for the study of pollution I 5, 6					
6						
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S),						
Interes	Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)					

Module	Units	Course Description	CO No.	Hours
1	1.1	Brief history of human civilization, industrialization, and urbanization. Definition of pollution. Different types of pollution- Air, Water and soil and their local, regional, and global aspects.	1, 4	15
	1.2	Sources and classification of air pollution; particulates and gaseous pollutants in the atmosphere. Primary and secondary pollutants.		
	1.3	Air pollution monitoring - methods, air quality standards; ISI, EPA.		
	1.4	Sampling and measurement of particulate matters (SPM) - gaseous pollutants, CO2, CO, NO2, SO2, H2S, oxidants, ozone and hydrogen fluoride		
	1.5	Control of gaseous emission: adsorption by liquids, adsorption by solids, combustion and condensation. Control of S02, NOx, CO, CO2 and		

		hydrocarbons		
	1.6	Effects of air pollutants on human health, animals, vegetation,		
		materials and structures		
		Sick building syndrome		
		GHGs, climate change, carbon footprint and carbon trade		
2	2.1	Sources of water pollution-Domestic, industrial and	2, 3, 4	15
		agricultural.		
		Health effects of water pollution.		
		Water borne and water related diseases.		
		Effects of water pollution on aquatic system.		
	2.2	Water quality standard for potability - Pollution parameters,		
		BOD, COD, Coliform bacteria.		
		Treatment of water for potable purpose		
		Primary and secondary treatment.		
		Sludge disposal.		
	2.3	Biological treatment: Kinetics of Biological growth -		
		activated sludge treatment - trickling filters - anaerobic		
		digestion, combined aerobic and anaerobic treatment process,		
		aerobic process.		
	2.4	Advanced wastewater treatment - removal of dissolved		
		organic and inorganic - precipitation, iron exchange, reverse		
		osmosis, electro dialysis, adsorption and oxidation.		
		Removal of nutrients. Removal of heavy metals - overall		
		wastewater treatment for sewage water		
	2.5	Water pollution treatment using constructed wetlands		
	2.6	Traditional water purification techniques		
3	3.1	Sources of soil pollution: agricultural, industrial and domestic.	1, 2, 4	15
		Hazardous waste compounds, formulations and classes of		
		substances, chemical classification of hazardous waste.		
	3.2	Soil factors affected by pollution – physico-chemical and		
		biological impacts.		
		Control of soil pollution.		
		Soil quality parameters and test method.		
	3.3	Properties of sound and noise.		
		Effects of noise on People and ecosystem. Basic principles of		
		noise control; National and International Standards.		
		Assessment and measurement of sound.		
		Thermal Pollution - causes and consequences		
		Oil pollution - causes and consequences.		
	3.4	Radiation pollution- Definition, Radioactivity, Radionuclide,		
		Radiation emissions, sources,		
		Radioactive decay and buildup.		
		Biological effects of radiation. Radioactive pollution impacts		
		on ecosystem, safety standards.		
		Urban sky glow, Light Trespass, Glare, Clutter, Effects of		
		light Pollution		
4	4.1	Definition, scope and history of toxicology, Acute and	5,6	15
		chronic toxicity, selective toxicity, dose, synergism and		
		antagonism.		
	4.2	Dose – Response relationships – Graded response, quantal		
		response, Time action curves, Threshold Limit value (TLV);		
		LC50; Margin of safety; Toxicity curves; Cumulative toxicity		
		and LD50 and CTF.		
	4.3	Toxic chemicals in the Environment – Biochemical aspects of		
		As, Cd, Pb, Hg, Cu, O3, PAN,		
		pesticides, MIC and other carcinogens. Bio accumulation and		

	4.4	 biomagnification. Occupational toxicology- hazardous chemicals, disorders from chemical exposure at work, assessment of occupational hazards. Toxicity testing; Bioassay – Definition, purpose, criteria for selection of test organism, methodology, estimation of LC50, Limitation and importance of bioassay, acute toxicity (single); 		
	4.5	sub-acute toxicity; chronic toxicity; teratogenicity, carcinogenicity and mutagenicity.Biomonitoring of toxic chemicals - objectives, programs and		
		parameters, concepts of bio indicators. Biotransformation of Xenobiotics (Selective Toxicity).		
4		Practical	5,6	30
	4.1	Probit analysis of Lc 50		
	4.2	Case study of Teratogenicity, mutagenicity and carcinogenicity		
	4.3	Estimation of soil organic carbon		
	4.4	Estimate the heavy metal content (demonstration)		
	4.5	Estimation of physico-chemical parameters of water samples		
		Estimate dissolved oxygen		
		Estimation of Co2		
	4.6	Estimation of Coliform bacteria (Total and faecal)		
5		Teacher Specific Module		

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT

MODE OF EVALUATION AND ADDEDDIVIENT					
A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment	B. End Semester Examination				
(CCA)	Theory Total = 50 marks , Duration 1.5 hrs				
Theory Total = 25 marks	Part A (Short answer) -10 out of $12 \times 1 = 10$				
Quiz, Test Papers, seminar	marks				
Practical Total = 15 marks	Part B (Short essay) -4 out of 6 x 5 = 20 marks				
Lab performance, record, field report etc.	Part C (Long essay) -2 out of $4 \times 10 = 20$ marks				
	Practical Total = 35 marks; Duration- 2 hrs				
	Record 10 marks, Examination 25 marks				

Recommended readings:

- 1. APHA-AWWA-WPCF. (1989). *Standard Methods for the Examination of water and Wastewater* (17th ed.). Publishers.
- 2. Butter, G. C. (1988). Principles of Ecotoxicology. John Wiley and Sons.
- 3. Cockerham, G. L. & Shane, B. S. (1994). (Eds.). Basic Environmental Toxicology. CRC Press.
- 4. Eisenbude, M. (1998). Environmental Radioactivity. Academic Press. NY.
- 5. Fellenberg, G. (1999). Chemistry of Pollution. John Wiley and Sons, New Delhi
- 6. Hayes, W. A. (2001). Principles and Methods of Toxicology. CRC Press. NY.
- 7. Lodge, Jr., J. P., Lodge, J. J. P. (2017). *Methods of Air Sampling and Analysis*. United States: CRC Press.
- 8. Klaassen, C. D & J. B. Walkins. 2003. *Essentials of Toxicology*. Mc Graw –Hill Professional New Delhi.
- 9. Delhi Lutgens, F.K. and Tarbuek, J. E. (1992). The Atmosphere. Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- 10. Niesink, R. J. M., De Vries, J. and Hollinger, M. A. (1996). (Eds.). *Toxicology- Principles and Applications*. CRC Press.
- 11. Oehme, W. F. (1989). *Toxicity of Heavy Metals in Environment*. Marcel Dakkar Inc., New York.
- 12. Purnima, B.B., A. K. Janin & Arun. K. Jain. (2011). Waste Water Engineering Including Air Pollution. Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi
- 13. Samuel, G. (1990). Nuclear Engineering. Academic Press. N.Y.
- 14. Wilber, C.G. (1989). *Biological aspects of Water Pollution*. Charles C. Thomas Publishers. Ilinois. USA

